

# English - Na'vi Dictionary v. 13.4

Compiled by Mark Miller  
www.LearnNavi.org

Last updated: May 9<sup>th</sup>, 2017

This is an English to Na'vi dictionary. **Bold** indicates English words. *Italics* indicate the Na'vi equivalent. Plain text indicates grammatical categorization: parentheses indicate further notes. «x» represents an infix, where *t*«pre-first»«1»*ar*«2»*on* are the positions. Proper nouns have been capitalized. – and + indicates that an affix or adposition can fall on either side. Knowledge of lenition processes will be assumed.

## Abbreviations:

– = morpheme boundary  
+ = leniting morpheme boundary  
<> = infix morpheme  
adj. = adjective  
adp. = adposition  
adv. = adverb  
conj. = conjunction  
c.w. = compound word  
dem. = demonstrative  
intj. = interjection  
inter. = interrogative  
n. = noun  
nfp. = not for people

num. = number  
ofp. = only for people  
part. = particle  
pn. = pronoun  
prop. n. = proper noun  
v. = verb  
svin. = stative intransitive verb  
vtr. = transitive verb  
vin. = intransitive verb  
vtrm. = transitive modal verb  
vim. = intransitive modal verb  
sbd. = subordinated

## Sources

We have sourced every word as best as we could. This sourcing is placed in a subscript after the IPA transcription and reveals the source of each word. For historical interest, this dictionary was originally based on an initial list of around 500 words provided by Dr. Frommer in early March, 2010. As the language has continued to develop, additional vocabulary has been added as it appears in communications from Dr. Frommer via his blog and emails. Dr. Frommer has solicited the LearnNavi.org community to help come up with new vocabulary via the **Lexical Expansion Project**. This project continues and many suggested words now appear in the canon lexicon presented in this dictionary. Other sources are words modified by unproductive affixes that are included here if Dr. Frommer has used them and words that have a modified semantic meaning due to a productive affix. Order of canonicity, from most to least:

- PF = Dr. Paul Frommer
- M = The Movie

- JC = James Cameron
- G = the Avatar Games
- ASG = The Survival Guide
- PND = Pandorapedia.com

## A

- above, over:** [i.o] *PF* adp. *io-*
- 'ah, expression of warning or frustration, 'crap!', hell!':** [t̥sa.'hej] *ZS* intj. *tsa-hey*
- abandon, leave:** [t'·ɪŋ] *PF* vtr. *txìng*
- ability:** [t̥su.ʔo] *PF* n. *tsu'o*
- about, concerning:** [t̥e.'ri] *PF* adp. *teri-*
- abstract idea of a creation:** [ti.'ŋop'] *PF* n. *tìngop* (derived from **ngop** *create*)
- abstract idea of a suggestion:** [ti.'mok'] *PF* n. *tìmok* (derived from **mok** *suggest*)
- abstraction), thing (object, fact:** [ʔu] *PF* n. *'u*
- accent, pronunciation:** [li.ʔu.pam] *PF* n. *li'upam* (c.w. from **li'u** *word* and **pam** *sound*)
- accept:** [m·|.ʔ'an] *PF* vtr. *ml'an*
- acceptance:** [ti.m|.ʔ'an] *PF* n. *tìml'an* (derived from **ml'an** *accept*)
- accident:** [f̥e.kɛm] *PF* n. *fekem* (c.w. from **fe'** *bad* and **kem** *action*)
- accidentally, unintentionally:** [nit.'kan.lu.ke] *PF* adv. *nìtkanluke* (c.w. from **nìtkan** *purposefully, deliberately* and **luke-** *without*)
- accomplish, bring to a conclusion:** [ha.'sej's:i] *PF* vin. *hasey si* (derived from **hasey** *done, finished*)
- accomplishment, feat, great deed:** [sæ.'ro.ʔa] *PF* n. *säro'a*
- according to, by, via, following:** [i.læ] or [i.'læ] *PF* adp. *ilä+*
- acquaintance (with the potential for becoming a friend):** [ʔɛj.la.'naj] *PF* n. *'eylanay* (derived from **'eylan** *friend*)
- acquire, get:** [k·a.n·om] *PF* vtr. *kanom*
- across, aiming for the opposite side of:** [f̥ew] *PF* adp. *few-*
- across, covering thoroughly:** [ka] *PF* adp. *ka-*
- acting on intuition, making an informed guess:** [ni.'ʔɛn] *PF* adv. *nì'en* (derived from **'en** *guess*)
- active, energetic:** [wa.lak'] *PF* adj. *walak*
- activity that keeps one busy:** [tin] *PF* n. *tìn* (derived from **'in** *be busy*)
- actually, as a matter of fact:** [ni.fkɛj.to.'ŋaj] *PF* adv. *nìfkeytongay* (c.w. from **tìfkeytok** *situation* and **ngay** *true*)
- add:** [s·uŋ] *PF* vtr. *sung*
- addition, post script (P.S.):** [ti.'suŋ] *Lance* n. *tìs-ung* (derived from **sung** *add*)
- additionally, besides, furthermore:** [ni.'suŋ] *PF* adv. *nìsung* (derived from **sung** *add*)
- additionally, too, also:** [kop'] *PF* adv. *kop*
- admit:** [p·|.ŋaj] *PF* vin. *pllngay* (derived from **plltxe** *speak* and **ngay** *true*)
- adorable, endearing, cute:** [ho.na] *PF* adj. *hona*
- adorableness, cuteness:** [ti.'ho.na] *PF* n. *tìhona* (derived from **hona** *endearing*)
- adorn:** [i.'o.i s·i] *PF* vin. *ioi si* (derived from **ioi** *adornment*)
- adornment, or ceremonial apparel (item of):** [i.'o.i] *PF* n. *ioi*
- adult person:** [f̥jɛjn.tu] *PF* n. *fyeyntu* (derived from **fyeyn** *ripe, mature*)
- adult, ripe, mature:** [f̥jɛjn] *PF* adj. *fyeyn*
- advantage, benefit, upside, gain:** [t̥san(ŋ).kum] *PF* n. *tsankum* (c.w. from **tsan'ul** *improve, get better* and **kum** *result*)
- advantageous:** [t̥san(ŋ).kum.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *tsankumnga'* (derived from **tsankum** *advantage, benefit, upside, gain*)
- adverbial:** [ni] *PF* nì- deriving affix
- advice, bit or piece of advice:** [mo.'waɾ] *PF* n. *mowar*
- advise:** [mo.'waɾ s·i] *PF* vin. *mowar si* (derived from **mowar** *advice*)
- advisor:** [mo.'waɾ.si.ju] *PF* n. *mowarsiyu* (derived from **mowar** *advice*)
- after:** [maw.fwa] *PF* conj. *mawfwa* (c.w. from **maw** *after* and **fwa** *that*)
- after (temporal):** [maw.'kɾ.a] *PF* conj. *mawkrra* variant of **akrrmaw** (c.w. from **krr** *time* and **maw** *after*)
- after (temporal):** [a.'kɾ.maw] *PF* conj. *akrrmaw* variant of **mawkrra** (c.w. from **krr** *time* and

- maw after)**
- after (time):** [maw] *PF* adp. *maw-*
- after midnight:** [k'am.t'o.maw] *PF* n. *kxam-txomaw* (c.w. from *kxamtxon* *midnight* and *maw after*)
- after sunset, twilight, the time before dark:** [t'on.'ʔoŋ.maw] *PF* n. *txon'ongmaw* (c.w. from *txon'ong* *sunset* and *maw after*)
- after, afterwards:** [maw.kɿ] *PF* adv. *mawkrr* (c.w. from *maw after* and *krr time*)
- afternoon:** [haʔ.'ŋjɿ] *PF* n. *ha'ngir*
- afterwards, after:** [maw.kɿ] *PF* adv. *mawkrr* (c.w. from *maw after* and *krr time*)
- again:** [ni.'mun] *PF* adv. *nimun*
- against (as in: fight against):** [wæ] *PF* adp. *wä+*
- age:** [kɛ.wan] *PF* n. *kewan* (derived from *koak* *old* and *'ewan* *young*)
- aged (for living things), old:** [k'o.akʔ] *PF* adj. *koak*
- ago:** [kam] *PF* adp. *kam-*
- agree:** [m-].t'ɛ] *PF* vin. *mllte*
- ahead of time, before, already:** [sɛɛ.'kɿ] *PF* adv. *srekrr* (c.w. from *sre* *before* and *krr time*)
- aim, goal, purpose, target:** [ti.'kan] *PF* n. *tikan* (derived from *kan* *aim*)
- aim, to intend; aim, to direct a weapon or other object at a target:** [k'an] *PF* vtrm., vtr. *kan*
- aiming for the opposite side of, across:** [fɛw] *PF* adp. *few-*
- air:** [ja] *PF* n. *ya*
- alarm cry, call to defense:** [raw.kɛ] *PF* intj. *rawke*
- alien:** [kɛ.tu.woŋ] *PF* n. *ketuwong*
- alien:** [kɛ.woŋ] *PF* adj. *kewong*
- alight, land (process of):** [k].w'o] *PF* vin. *kltwo* (c.w. from *klte* *ground* and *wo* *reach for*)
- alive, living, living thing:** [ru.'sɛj] *PF* adj., n. *rusey* (c.w. from *rey* *live* and «us» *active participle infix*)
- all (of), in toto, completely:** [ni.'wotʔ] *PF* adv. *nɪwotx* (derived from *wotx* *totality, whole*)
- all is well, everything is fine or OK:** [fraw.'zo] *PF* intj. *frawzo* (derived from *fra'u* *everything* and *zo* *be well*)
- all the time, always:** [fra.kɿ] *PF* adv. *frakrr* (derived from *krr time*)
- allergen:** [fnɛ.'t'um] n. *fnetxum* (derived from *txum* *poison*)
- allow:** [t-uŋ] *PF* vtr. *tung*
- almost:** [stum] *PF* adv. *stum*
- alone (as one person):** [ni.'ʔaw.tu] *PF* adv. *nɪ'awtu* (c.w. from *'aw* *one* and *tute* *person*)
- alongside, beside:** [ro.fɑ] *PF* adp. *rofa-*
- alphabet:** [sna.pam.'ɛl.vi] *PF* n. *snapamrelvi* (derived from *pamrelvi* *letter (phonetic symbol)*)
- already:** [li] *PF* adv. *li*
- already, before, ahead of time:** [sɛɛ.'kɿ] *PF* adv. *srekrr* (c.w. from *sre* *before* and *krr time*)
- also, too, additionally:** [kopʔ] *PF* adv. *kop*
- also, too, as well, likewise:** [ni.'tɛŋ] *PF* adv. *nɪtɛŋ* (derived from *tɛŋ* *same, equal*)
- although:** [hu.'fwa] *PF* conj. *hufwa*
- always, all the time:** [fra.kɿ] *PF* adv. *frakrr* (derived from *krr time*)
- am, be, is, are:** [l-u] *PF* vin., svin. *lu* (predicative copula, existential verb) (signifies possession with dative of possessor)
- among:** [kipʔ] *PF* adp. *kip-*
- amount:** [him.t'an] *PF* n. *hɪmtxan* (c.w. from *hɪm* *small* and *txan* *much*)
- amulet, totem:** [lo.'ʔa] *PF* n. *lo'a*
- amusing, humorous, funny:** [ʔi.pu] *PF* adj. *'ipu*
- an acquisition, something acquired, a possession:** [sæ.'ka.nom] *PF* n. *säkanom* (derived from *kanom* *acquire*)
- an exhibition, a showing:** [sæ.wim.t'u] *PF* n. *sävintxu* (derived from *wintxu* *show*)
- an exploration or investigation:** [sæ.'laŋ] *PF* n. *säläng* (derived from *lang* *investigate, explore*)
- an individual tall, thin waterfall that pours down a sheer high cliff, or off of a floating mountain (countable):** [sɛ.'ʔa.jl] *PF* n. *se'ayl*
- an instance of defeat, defeat:** [sæ.læ.t'ajɿ] *PF* n. *sälätxayn* (derived from *lätxayn* *defeat*)
- an instance of glowing; light source, glow, lamp:** [sæ.'nɿ] *PF* n. *sänrr* (derived from *nrr* *glow*)
- ancestor:** [pi.za.ju] *PF* n. *pizayu*
- ancient, very old:** [t'an.lal] *PF* adj. *txanlal* (c.w. from *txan* *much* and *lal* *old*)

- and:** [sɪ] *PF* conj. *sì* (connects two things, can be attached as –*sì*: for clauses use **ulte** *and*)
- and (clausal conjunction):** [ˈul.tɛ] *PF* conj. *ulte*
- and also:** [kopˀ] *PF* conj. *kop*
- anger:** [ti.ˈsti] *PF* n. *tisti* (derived from **sti** *be angry*)
- anger (intransitive), be angry:** [st·i] *PF* vin. *sti*
- anger, make someone angry:** [stɛj.ˈk·i] *PF* vtr. *steyki* (derived from **sti** *be angry* and «**eyk**» *causative infix*)
- angrily:** [ni.ˈsti] *PF* adv. *nìsti* (derived from **sti** *be angry*)
- angry snarl, ‘watch it!’:** [o.ˈlsss] *LA* intj. *òlsss*
- animal call:** [zawɪ] *PF* n. *zawɪ*
- animal, beast:** [i.ˈo.ɑŋ] *PF* n. *ioang*
- annoy, bother:** [sɪ.æɪtˀ] *PF* vtr. *srätx*
- annoyance:** [sæ.ˈsrætˀ] *PF* n. *säsrätx* (derived from **srätx** *annoy*)
- answer, respond:** [ʔ·ɛjŋ] *PF* v. *‘eyng*
- answer, response:** [ti.ˈʔɛjŋ] *PF* n. *tí‘eyng* (derived from **‘eyng** *answer*)
- apologise (apologize):** [tsap.ˈʔa.lu.tɛ ˈs·i] *PF* vin. *tsap’alute si* (derived from **tsap’alute** *apology*)
- apology:** [tsap.ˈʔa.lu.tɛ] *PF* n. *tsap’alute*
- apparently:** [tat.ˈlam] *PF* adv. *tatlam* (derived from **lam** *seem*)
- apparently:** [ni.ˈlam] *PF* adv. *nìlam* (derived from **lam** *seem*)
- appealing as food, fresh:** [pˀa.sul] *PF* adj. *px-asul*
- appear, materialize, come into view:** [sɪ.ɛɪ] *PF* vin. *sɪer*
- appear, seem:** [l·am] *PF* vin. *lam*
- appearance:** [ti.ˈlam] *PF* n. *tìlam* (derived from **lam** *seem*)
- appearance, sight, look:** [ʔur] *PF* n. *‘ur*
- apprentice teacher:** [kaɪ.ju.ˈnaɪ] *PF* n. *karyu-nay* (derived from **karyu** *teacher*)
- approach:** [l-okˀ] *PF* vtr. *lok*
- approach, system, process, procedure:** [ˈvɛ.fja] *PF* n. *vefya* (c.w. from **ve’o** *order, organization* and **fya’o** *way, manner*)
- approximately, roughly:** [wum] *PF* adv. *wum*
- are, be, am, is:** [l·u] *PF* vin., svin. *lu* (predicative copula, existential verb) (signifies possession with dative of possessor)
- argue, dispute:** [wæ.ˈt·ɛ] *PF* vtr. *wäte*
- argument, dispute:** [ti.wæ.ˈtɛ] *PF* n. *tìwäte* (derived from **wäte** *argue*)
- argumentative (of an agent), disagreeable:** [ɛ.wæ.ˈtɛ] *PF* adj. *lewäte* (derived from **wäte** *argue*)
- arm:** [pˀun] *PF* n. *pxun*
- armband:** [pˀaw.pˀun] *PF* n. *pxawpxun* (c.w. from **pxaw** *around* and **pxun** *arm*)
- around:** [pˀaw] *PF* adp. *pxaw–*
- arrival:** [ti.ˈpæ.hɛm] *PF* n. *tìpähem* (derived from **pähem** *arrive*)
- arrive:** [pˀæ.h·ɛm] *PF* vin. *pähem*
- arrive, get to a place:** [ˈp·a.t·ɛ] *ZS* v. *pate*
- arrow:** [swi.ˈzaw] *PF* n. *swizaw*
- art:** [ˈtɛ.o] *PF* n. *tseo*
- artist (generic term) :** [ˈtɛ.o.tu] *PF* n. *tseotu* (derived from **tseo** *art*)
- artist (visual) :** [ˈɛl.tɛ.o.tu] *PF* n. *reltseotu* (derived from **reltseo** *visual art*)
- as a matter of fact, actually:** [ni.fkɛj.to.ˈŋaj] *PF* adv. *nifkeytongay* (c.w. from **tifkeytok** *situation* and **ngay** *true*)
- as always:** [ni.ˈfra.kɪ] *PF* adv. *nifrakrr* (derived from **frakrr** *always*)
- as an example, for example:** [nat.ˈkɛ.noŋ] *PF* conj. *natkenong* (c.w. from **na** *like, as* and **tikenong** *example*)
- as an obligation, dutifully:** [ni.ˈtson] *PF* adv. *nìtson* (derived from **tson** *duty, obligation*)
- as before, yet, still:** [mi] *PF* adv. *mi*
- as found around a watering hole, smell of living animals:** [a.ˈtˀar] *PF* adj. *atxar*
- as is known (casual speech [naw.ˈno.mum]), as you know:** [ni.aw.ˈno.mum] *PF* adv. *nìawnomum* (derived from «**awn**» *passive participle infix* and **omum** *know*)
- as we do (casual speech [naj.ˈwɛŋ]), like us:** [ni.aj.ˈwɛŋ] *PF* adv. *nìayoeng* (derived from **ayoeng** *us (inclusive)*)
- as well, too, also, likewise:** [ni.ˈtɛŋ] *PF* adv. *nìteng* (derived from **teng** *same, equal*)
- as you know, as is known (casual speech [naw.ˈno.mum]):** [ni.aw.ˈno.mum] *PF* adv. *nìawnomum* (derived from «**awn**» *passive participle infix* and **omum** *know*)
- as, like:** [na] *PF* adp. *na–*
- as, like:** [pˀɛl] *PF* adp. *pxel–*
- as, same way as (similar action):** [ni.ˈtɛŋ.fja] *PF* adv. *nìtengfya* (derived from **tengfya** *as,*

same way as (conj.)  
**as, same way as (situational similarity):** [t'ɛŋ.ɸja] PF conj. *tengfya* (c.w. from **teng** *same, equal* and **fya'o** *path*)  
**ascend, come up:** [fæ.'z.a.ʔ.u] PF vin. *fäza'u* (c.w. from **fäpa** *top* and **za'u** *come*)  
**ascend, go up:** [fæ.'k.æ] PF vin. *fäkä* (c.w. from **fäpa** *top* and **kä** *go*)  
**ash, cinder:** [t'ɛ.pi.va] PF n. *txepiva* (derived from **txep** *fire* and **ilva** *flake*)  
**ask:** [p·awm] PF v. *paɔm*  
**ask for, request:** [v·in] PF vtr. *vin*  
**aspect, feature, trait, attribute, characteristic, point, facet, property:** [sʃon] PF n. *syon*  
**ass, butt, rear end:** [t'im] PF n. *txim*  
**assign a task, command, order:** [k'·im] PF vtr. *kxim*  
**assigning tasks, commanding, ordering:** [ti.'k'im] PF n. *tikxim* (derived from **kxim** *command, order, assign tasks*)  
**assistance, help:** [sɸuŋ] PF n. *srung*  
**assistant, helper:** [sɸuŋ.si.ju] PF n. *srungsiyu* (derived from **srung** *help*)  
**assume:** [sɸɛ.'ɸp·il] PF vtr. *sɸɸp'il* (derived from **sre+** *before* and **ɸp'il** *think*)  
**at (locative):** [ɸo] PF adp. *ro+*  
**at a distance, far away:** [a.'lim] PF adv. *alim* (derived from **lim** *far, be far*)  
**at close range, nearby:** [a.'sim] PF adv. *asim* (derived from **sim** *near, be near*)  
**at first, originally:** [ni.'sŋæ.ʔi] PF adv. *nìsngä'i* (derived from **sngä'i** *begin*)  
**at long last, finally:** [ni.'ʔiʔ.a] PF adv. *nì'i'a* (derived from **'i'a** *end*)  
**at night:** [t'on.kr] PF adv. *txonkrr* (c.w. from **txon** *night* and **krr** *time*)

## B

**a bit, a small amount (abstract):** [ni.'ʔit'] PF adv. *nì'it* (derived from **'it** *bit, a small amount*)  
**baby carrier:** [pɸr.smuŋ] PF n. *prrsmung* (c.w. from **prren** *baby* and **smung** *transportation device*)  
**baby, infant:** [pɸr.nɛn] PF n. *prren*  
**back (direction):** [nɛ.'ʔim] PF adv. *ne'im*  
**back (of the body):** [t'al] PF n. *txal*

**at that time, then, that time:** [tsa.'kr] PF adv. *tsakrr* (derived from **tsa-** *that* and **krr** *time*)  
**at the time that, when:** [kr.a] PF conj. *krra* (derived from **krr** *time*)  
**attack:** [ʔ·ɛ.k·o] PF vtr. *'eko*  
**attempt:** [ti.'fmi] PF n. *tifmi* (derived from **fmi** *attempt*)  
**attempt:** [sæ.'fmi] PF n. *säfmi* (derived from **fmi** *try, attempt*)  
**attempt, try:** [fm·i] PF vtrm. *fmi* (with the subjunctive)  
**attention to detail, thoroughness:** [ti.'no] PF n. *tino*  
**attribute, feature, trait, characteristic, point, aspect, facet, property:** [sʃon] PF n. *syon*  
**aurora:** [taw.sju.'ra.tan] PF, LN n. *tawsyuratan* (c.w. from **taw** *sky* and **syuratan** *(bio)luminescence*)  
**auspicious, favorable:** [ɸt.ɸip'] PF adj. *etrip*  
**auxiliary verb, postpositional non-bound verb do, make:** [s·i] PF si deriving affix  
**avatar, dreamwalker body:** [u.nil.ti.'ran.tok'] JC, PF n. *uniltirantokx* (c.w. from **uniltira-** *nyu* *dreamwalker* and **tokx** *body*)  
**avoid:** [ʔ·aw.nim] PF vtr. *'awnim* (c.w. from **'awn** *remain* and **alim** *distance*)  
**awake:** [t'ɛn] PF adj. *txen*  
**awakeness, the state of waking:** [ti.'t'ɛn] PF n. *titxen* (derived from **txen** *awake*)  
**awareness, notice:** [ti.'tsɛ.ɸi] PF n. *titseri* (derived from **tseri** *note, notice*)  
**away (direction):** [nɛ.'to] PF adv. *neto* (derived from **ne** *to*)  
**away (position):** [mi.'so] PF adv. *miso* (derived from **mì** *in*)

**back down, give ground:** [t·iŋ 'tsɛŋ] PF vin. *tìng tseng* (derived from **tìng** *give* and **tseng** *ground*)  
**back, in response, in answer:** [ni.'ʔɛjŋ] PF adv. *nì'eyng* (derived from **'eyng** *answer*)  
**bad:** [fɛʔ] PF adj. *fe' nɸp*.  
**bad hearted, malicious:** [kawŋ.lan] PF adj. *kawnglan* (c.w. from **kawng** *bad, evil* and **txe'lan** *heart*)

- bad tasting:** [ft'i. 'væʔ] *PF* adj. *ftxìvää'* (c.w. from *ftxì tongue* and *vä'* *noisome*)
- bad, evil:** [kawŋ] *PF* adj. *kawng*
- bad-smelling:** [on. 'væʔ] *PF* adj. *onvää'* (c.w. from *ontu nose* and *vä'* *unpleasant to the senses*)
- bad-sounding:** [mik. 'væʔ] *PF* adj. *mikvää'* (derived from *mikyun ear* and *vä'* *unpleasant to the senses*)
- badly:** [ni. 'fɛʔ] *PF* adv. *nife'* (derived from *fe'* *bad*)
- ball:** [rum] *PF* n. *rum*
- banana fruit:** [u.tu.ma.u.ti] *PF* n. *utumauti* (c.w. from *utu canopy* and *mauti fruit*) (lit. *canopy fruit*)
- banshee rider visor:** [i.o.naɾ] *PF* n. *ionar*
- bar, rod, pole:** [swɛkʔ] *PF* n. *swek*
- bark (of a tree):** [tan.lɛŋ] *PF* n. *tanleng* (derived from *tangek trunk (of a tree)* and *ta'leng skin*)
- barricade, obstruction:** [ɛ. 'k'an] *PF* n. *ekxan*
- based on the cause, because:** [ta. 'wɛjk(a)] *PF* conj. *taweyk(a)*
- basically, fundamentally, in essence:** [ni. 'raŋ] *PF* adv. *nìran* (derived from *ran intrinsic character or nature*)
- battle party, squad, military clan:** [wɛm.po.ŋu] *PF* n. *wempongu* (c.w. from *wem fight* and *pongu group*)
- be able, can:** [ts.un] *PF* vim. *tsun*
- be above someone in a heirarchy, be someone's superior:** [ti. 'k'im s-i] *PF* vin. *tikxìm si* (derived from *tikxìm commanding, ordering, assigning tasks*)
- be afraid:** [t'o.pu 's-i] *PF* vin. *txopu si* (derived from *txopu fear*)
- be angry, anger (intransitive):** [st.i] *PF* vin. *sti*
- be as it should be, be well, be intact, work correctly or as nature intended:** [z.o] *PF* svin. *zo*
- be at, occupy a space:** [t.okʔ] *PF* vtr. *tok*
- be bad at:** [w.æɬʔ] *PF* vtr. *wäɬx*
- be born:** [ʔ.o.ŋ.okʔ] *PF* vin. *'ongokx* (c.w. from *'ong unfold* and *nokx give birth to*)
- be busy (negative sense): be tired out and overwhelmed by an activity that's keeping one busy:** [v.ɾ.ɪm] *PF* svin. *vrrìn* (derived from *'in be busy*)
- be busy (positive sense), be engrossed in something one finds especially pleasant and energizing:** [s.u.l.ɪm] *PF* svin. *sulìn* (derived from *'in be busy*)
- be busy, be occupied:** [ʔ.ɪm] *PF* svin. *'in*
- be careful, watch out:** [na.ri s-i] *PF* vin. *nari si* (derived from *nari eye*)
- be content, calm, there there:** [tam 'tam] *M* intj. *tam tam*
- be curious, odd, strange, unexpected:** [h.ɛkʔ] *PF* vin. *hek*
- be curious, want to know:** [n.ɛw.'o.mum] *PF* svin. *newomum* (c.w. from *new want* and *omum know*)
- be engrossed in something one finds especially pleasant and energizing, be busy (positive sense):** [s.u.l.ɪm] *PF* svin. *sulìn* (derived from *'in be busy*)
- be enjoyable:** [z.aw.'pɾ.tɛʔ] *PF* vin. *zawprte'* (derived from *za'u come* and *prte'* *pleasurable*)
- be enthusiastic about, show enthusiasm for, be excited about:** [s.oʔ.h.a] *PF* vtr. *so'ha* (Note: Being enthusiastic is always transitive in Na'vi -PF)
- be excited about, be enthusiastic about, show enthusiasm for:** [s.oʔ.h.a] *PF* vtr. *so'ha* (Note: Being enthusiastic is always transitive in Na'vi -PF)
- be familiar, be known (with dative):** [sm.on] *PF* vin. *smon*
- be famous:** [t'an.'f.o.ʔ.a] *PF* vin. *txanro'a* (c.w. from *txan much* and *ro'a inspire awe or respect*)
- be far:** [l.ɪm] *PF* svin. *lìm*
- be good at:** [fn.an] *PF* vtr. *fnan*
- be horizontal, lie flat:** [t'.a] *PF* vin. *txay*
- be impressive, inspire awe or respect:** [f.o.ʔ.a] *PF* vin. *ro'a*
- be in order, be organized:** [vɛ.'z.o] *PF* vin. *ve-zo* (c.w. from *ve'o order* and *zo be as it should be*)
- be intact, be well, be as it should be, work correctly or as nature intended:** [z.o] *PF* svin. *zo*
- be interesting, intriguing:** [ɛl.tur ti.'t'ɛn s-i] *PF* vin. *eltur tìtxen si* (derived from *eltu-r brain (dative)* and *tìtxen awakesness*)

- be known (with dative), be familiar:** [sm·on] *PF* vin. *smon*
- be luminous, glow:** [n·ɿ] *PF* vin. *nrr*
- be miserable, suffer mentally or emotionally:** [ŋ·æ.ʔ·æŋ] *PF* vin. *ngä'än*
- be naughty, do mischief:** ['sti.wi s·i] *PF* vin. *stiwī si* (derived from *stiwī mischief*)
- be near:** [s·im] *PF* svin. *sim*
- be occupied, be busy:** [ʔ·m] *PF* svin. *ʔin*
- be of importance, matter:** [ʔsr·an.t·en] *PF* vin. *tsranten*
- be of value, have some positive value, be worth something:** [l·ɛj] *PF* vin. *ley*
- be organized, be in order:** [vɛ.'z·o] *PF* vin. *ve-zo* (c.w. from *ve'o order* and *zo be as it should be*)
- be painful, hurt:** [ti.'sraw 's·i] *PF* vin. *tisraw si* (derived from *tisraw pain*)
- be particularly interested in, focus on, specialize in:** ['k·an.ʔ·m] *PF* vtr. *kan'in* (c.w. from *kan aim* and *'in be busy*)
- be patient (ii):** [ma.'wej.p·ɛj] *PF* svin. *mawey-pey* (c.w. from *mawey calm* and *pey wait*)
- be perfect, flawless:** [j·oʔʔ] *PF* svin. *yo'*
- be pleasing or likeable, bring enjoyment:** ['s·u.n·u] *PF* vin. *sunu*
- be possible, may:** [ʔs·un.sl·u] *PF* vin. *tsunslu* (c.w. from *tsun be able* and *slu become*)
- be quiet, quiet:** [fn·u] *PF* vin. *fnu*
- be responsible:** [k].'fr·oʔ] *PF* svin. *klfro'*
- be responsible for, look after, take care of:** [v·ɛwŋ] *PF* vtr. *vewng*
- be someone's superior, be above someone in a heirarchy:** [ti.'k'im s·i] *PF* vin. *tikxim si* (derived from *tikxim commanding, ordering, assigning tasks*)
- be vertical:** [k'·ɛm] *PF* vin. *kxem*
- be well, be intact, be as it should be, work correctly or as nature intended:** [z·o] *PF* svin. *zo*
- be worth something, be of value, have some positive value:** [l·ɛj] *PF* vin. *ley*
- be, am, is, are:** [l·u] *PF* vin., svin. *lu* (predicative copula, existential verb) (signifies possession with dative of possessor)
- be, or get drunk:** ['t·o·u] *PF* vin. *rou* (example use: *rou fa pxir*)
- bead (decorative):** [sʔokʔ] *PF* n. *srok*
- beast, animal:** [i.'o.aŋ] *PF* n. *ioang*
- beat (rhythmic):** [ʔɛ.koŋ] *PF* n. *'ekong*
- beat, strike, slap:** ['t·a.k·ukʔ] *PF* vtr. *takuk*
- beautiful (inner beauty):** [ju.ɛj] *PF* adj. *yuey ofp*.
- beautiful sounding, pleasant sounding:** [mɪk.'loŋ] *PF* adj. *miklor* (derived from *mikyun ear* and *lor beautiful*)
- beautiful visually:** [nar.'loŋ] *PF* adj. *narlor* (derived from *nari eye* and *lor beautiful, pleasant to the senses*)
- beautiful, pleasant to the senses:** [loŋ] *PF* adj. *lor*
- beauty:** [ti.'loŋ] *PF* n. *tilor* (derived from *lor beautiful*)
- because of that, therefore:** [ta.'fɾal] *PF* adv. *tafɾal*
- because of, due to:** [ta.'lun] *PF* adp. *talun-*
- because, based on the cause:** [ta.'wejk(a)] *PF* conj. *taweyk(a)*
- because, from the reason:** [ta.'lun(a)] *PF* conj. *talun(a)* (c.w. from *ta from* and *lun reason*)
- because, from the reason:** [a.'lun.ta] *PF* conj. *alunta*
- become stuck, get caught in something:** [n·ipʔ] *PF* vin. *nip*
- become well, heal, get fixed (ii):** ['zo.sl·u] *PF* vin. *zoslu* (c.w. from *zo be well* and *slu become*)
- before:** [sʔɛ.fwa] *PF* conj. *srefwa* (derived from *sre+ before* and *fwa that*)
- before (time):** [sʔɛ] *PF* adp. *sre+*
- before dawn:** [sʔɛ.sɿ.'ʔoŋ] *PF* n. *sresrr'ong* (c.w. from *sre before* and *trr'ong dawn*)
- before midnight:** [sʔɛ.'kam.t'on] *PF* n. *srekam-txon* (c.w. from *sre before* and *kxamtxon midnight*)
- before, already, ahead of time:** [sʔɛ.'kr] *PF* adv. *srekrr* (c.w. from *sre before* and *krr time*)
- before, by, up to but not after:** [li.sʔɛ] *PF* adp. *lisre+* (c.w. from *li already* and *sre+ before*)
- before, in front of (place):** ['ɛ·o] *PF* adp. *eo-*
- begin, start:** [sŋ·æ.ʔ·i] *PF* vim. *sngä'i*
- beginner:** [sŋ·æ.ʔi.ju] *PF* n. *sngä'iyu* (derived from *sngä'i begin*)
- beginning, starting position, initial location:** [sŋ·æ.ʔi.tʂɛŋ] *PF* n. *sngä'itseng* (c.w. from *sngä'i start* and *tseng place*)

- beginning, starting time:** [ˈsɪŋæ.ʔi.kɪ] *PF* n. *sngä'ikrr* (c.w. from *sngä'i* begin and *krr* time)
- begrudgingly, disagreeably:** [ni.wæ.'tɛ] *PF* adv. *nìwäte* (derived from *wäte* argue)
- behind:** [ˈu.o] *PF* adp. *uo-*
- believe:** [sp·aw] *PF* vtr. *spaw*
- beloved:** [ˈjəw.nɛ] *PF* adj. *yawne*
- below, under:** [ˈæ.o] *PF* adp. *äo-*
- bench; any tool or device to facilitate sitting, chair, stool:** [sɛjn] *PF* n. *seyñ* (derived from *sä'o* tool and *heyn* sit)
- bend:** [i:l] *PF* vin. *il*
- benefit, advantage, upside, gain:** [ˈtsan(ŋ).kum] *PF* n. *tsankum* (c.w. from *tsan'ul* improve, get better and *kum* result)
- berry:** [ˈpa.suk] *PF* n. *pasuk*
- beside, alongside:** [ˈro.fə] *PF* adp. *rofa-*
- besides, additionally, furthermore:** [ni.'suŋ] *PF* adv. *nìsung* (derived from *sung* add)
- best:** [swɛj] *PF* adj. *swey*
- best, optimally:** [ni.'swɛj] *PF* adv. *nìswey* (derived from *swey* best)
- betray:** [ka.'vuk' 's-i] *PF* vin. *kavuk si* (derived from *kavuk* treachery)
- between:** [mi.'kam] *PF* adp. *mìkam-*
- beyond:** [ˈnu.æ] *PF* adp. *nuä+*
- beyond perfection, sublime:** [ˈfjo.lɛ] *PF* adj. *fyole*
- bib necklace:** [ˈfk'i.lɛ] *PF* n. *fkxile*
- big (in size), tall:** [ˈtsawl] *PF* adj. *tsawl* ofp.
- bind:** [j·im] *PF* vtr. *yim*
- bind / bring two or more things together (ii):** [ʔaw.stɛŋ.'j·ɛm] *PF* vtr. *'awstengyem* (c.w. from *'awsiteng* together and *yem* put)
- bioluminescence:** [sju.'ra.tan] *PF,JC* n. *syuratan* (c.w. from *syura* energy and *atan* light)
- bioluminescent freckle, star:** [tan.'hi] *PF* n. *tanhi*
- bird:** [ˈja.jo] *PF* n. *yayo* (c.w. from *ya* air and *ioang* animal)
- bird's nest:** [ˈja.jo.tsrul] *PF* n. *yayotsrul* (c.w. from *yayo* bird and *tsrul* nest)
- bird, young of an animal, fish, insect:** [ˈli.ni] *PF* n. *lini*
- bit of language, expression:** [ˈliʔ.fja.vi] *PF* n. *li'fyavi* (derived from *li'fya* language)
- bit or piece of advice, advice:** [mo.'waf] *PF* n. *mowar*
- bit, a small amount:** [ʔitʔ] *PF* n. *'it*
- bite:** [fr·ipʔ] *PF* vtr. *frip*
- bitter:** [ˈsjæ.ʔæ] *PF* adj. *syä'ä*
- black:** [la.'jon] *PF* adj. *layon*
- black:** [la.'jom.pin] *PF* n. *layompin* (derived from *layon* black)
- bladder lantern, nectar lantern:** [ˈtsmi.snɪ] *PF* n. *tsmishrr* (c.w. from *tsmi* nectar and *nrr* glow)
- blade of grass:** [ˈzɛ.swa.vi] *PF* n. *zeswavi* (derived from *zeswa* grass)
- blemish, deformity, stain, flawed feature:** [ˈfɛʔ.ran.vi] *PF* n. *fe'ranvi* (derived from *fe'ran* flawed nature, inherently defective)
- blind:** [kak.'rɛl] *PF* adj. *kakrel* (derived from *rel* image, picture)
- blindness:** [ti.kak.'rɛl] *PF* n. *tikakrel* (derived from *kakrel* blind)
- blizzard:** [t'an.'fwɛɪ.wi] *PF* n. *txanfwerwi* (derived from *txan* much and *hufwe+herwi* wind+snow)
- blood:** [ˈrɛj.paj] *PF* n. *reypay* (c.w. from *rey* live and *pay* water)
- blooming, unfolding:** [ti.'ʔoŋ] *PF* n. *tì'ong* (derived from *'ong* bloom)
- blossom, unfold:** [ʔ·oŋ] *PF* v. *'ong*
- blue, green:** [ˈɛ.an] *PF* adj. *ean*
- blue, green:** [ˈɛ.am.pin] *PF* n. *eampin* (derived from *ean* blue, green)
- blunt (as a point), dull:** [fwɛm] *PF* adj. *fwem*
- boat:** [ˈu.ran] *PF* n. *uran*
- bodily, physical:** [lɛ.'tokʔ] *PF* adj. *letokx* (derived from *tokx* body)
- body:** [tokʔ] *PF* n. *tokx*
- bond (neural connection):** [tsa.'hɛj.lu] *JC,PF* n. *tsaheylyu*
- bond with, establish a neural connection:** [ˈtsa.'hɛj 's-i] *PF* vin. *tsaheyli si* (derived from *tsaheylyu* bond)
- bone:** [t'æ.rɛm] *PF* n. *txärem*
- boom (onomatopoeic):** [k'aŋ.aŋ.aŋ] *PF* intj. *kxangangang*
- border, edge, brink, limit, end:** [t'ɛw] *PF* n. *txew*
- border, perimeter, circumference:** [p'aw.pa] *PF* n. *pxawpa* (c.w. from *pxaw* around and *pa'o* side)
- borrow:** [za.'sɪ·m] *PF* vtr. *zasrìn* (derived from *srìn* temporarily transfer from one to another)

- bother, annoy:** [sɪ·æɪtʰ] PF vtr. *srätx*
- bottom:** [ˈkɪ.pa] PF n. *klpa*
- boundless, endless, without limit:** [ˈtʰɛw.lu.kɛ] PF adj. *txewluke* (c.w. from *txew limit, border* and *luke without*)
- bout of suffering; episode of depression:** [sæ.ŋæ.ʔæn] PF n. *sängäʼän* (derived from *ngäʼän suffer mentally or emotionally*)
- bow (weapon):** [t̪sko] PF n. *tsko*
- bow and arrow:** [ˈt̪sko swi.ˈzaw] PF n. *tsko swi-zaw* (c.w. from *tsko bow* and *swizaw arrow*)
- boy:** [ʔɛ.vɛ.ŋan] PF n. *ʼevengan* (derived from *ʼeveng child*)
- boy (colloquial):** [ʔɛ.van] PF n. *ʼevan* (derived from *ʼevengan boy*)
- braid, queue:** [t̪swin] PF n. *tswin*
- brain:** [ɛl.tu] PF n. *eltu*
- branch (of a tree):** [vul] PF n. *vul*
- branch, fork, point of divergence:** [jakʰ] PF n. *yak*
- brave:** [t̪stɛw] PF adj. *tstew* ofp.
- brave, courageous:** [ti.ˈt̪stɛw.ŋaʔ] PF adj. *t̪tstewngäʼ* (derived from *t̪tstew courage, brave-very*) nfp. (e.g. a brave deed)
- bravery, courage:** [ti.ˈt̪stɛw] PF n. *t̪tstew*
- breach, gap:** [mɛk.t̪sɛŋ] PF n. *mektseng* (c.w. from *mek empty* and *tseng place*)
- break, snap in two:** [kʰ.akʰ] PF vin. *kxakx*
- breastplate (armor):** [ˈma.sat] PF n. *masat*
- breath:** [ˈsjɛ.ha] PF n. *syeha*
- breathe:** [ˈsjɛ.ha s-i] PF vin. *syeha si* (derived from *syeha breath*)
- breeze, light wind:** [hu.ˈfwɛ.ˈtsjɪpʰ] PF n. *hufwetsyɪp* (derived from *hufwe wind*)
- briefly, shortly (of time):** [ni.ˈjɔl] PF adv. *n̪iyol* (derived from *yol short (of time)*)
- bright, vivid:** [ˈtʰa.na.tan] PF adj. *txanatan* (c.w. from *txan much* and *atan light*)
- bring:** [za.ˈm-u.ŋ·ɛ] PF vtr. *zamunge* (derived from *munge bring*)
- bring enjoyment, be pleasing or likeable:** [ˈs-u.n-u] PF vin. *sunu*
- bring forth, reveal, uncover (literally and metaphorically):** [ˈk-u.l-atʰ] PF vtr. *kulat*
- bring to a conclusion, accomplish:** [ha.ˈsɛj ˈs-i] PF vin. *hasey si* (derived from *hasey done, finished*)
- bring, take:** [ˈm-u.ŋ·ɛ] PF vtr. *munge*
- bringing fun, exciting:** [ʔoʔ] PF adj. *ʼoʼ*
- brink, edge, limit, border, end:** [tʰɛw] PF n. *txew*
- broad, vast, expansive:** [ˈho.ɛtʰ] PF adj. *hoet*
- broken:** [fwɛl] PF adj. *fwel*
- broken heart, broken heartedness:** [jawn.ˈjɛw.la] PF n. *yawnyewla* (c.w. from *yawne beloved* and *yewla disappointment*)
- broken heartedness, broken heart:** [jawn.ˈjɛw.la] PF n. *yawnyewla* (c.w. from *yawne beloved* and *yewla disappointment*)
- brother:** [ˈt̪smu.kan] PF n. *tsmukan* (derived from *tsmuk sibling*)
- brow, forehead:** [za.ˈrɛʔ] PF n. *zareʼ* (c.w. from *zapxi front* and *reʼo head*)
- brown:** [ˈkɪ.vawm] PF adj. *klvawm* (c.w. from *klite ground* and *vawm dark*)
- bruise, cut, minor wound:** [ˈskʰiɪr.t̪sjɪpʰ] PF n. *skxirtsyɪp* (derived from *skxir wound*)
- brush, comb:** [sl-ajkʰ] PF vtr. *slayk*
- bubble:** [tʰatʰ] PF n. *txatx*
- bud:** [ˈpɪ.nɛ.sjul] PF n. *prnesyul* (c.w. from *prnen baby* and *syulang flower*)
- build, construct:** [ˈtʰ-u.l-a] PF vtr. *txula*
- burn, consume:** [n-ɛkʰ] PF vtr. *nekx*
- bury:** [kɪ.ˈj-ɛm] PF vtr. *kllyem* (c.w. from *klite ground* and *yem put*)
- bush:** [ˈut.ral.t̪sjɪpʰ] PF n. *utraltsyɪp* (derived from *utral tree*)
- but:** [slæ] PF conj. *slä*
- but also:** [ˈslæ.kopʰ] PF adv. *släkop* (c.w. from *slä but* and *kop also*)
- but instead, but rather:** [ki] PF conj. *ki*
- but only rarely), a wall or bank of powerful waterfalls noted for its deafening roar and deadly force (countable:** [kʰor] PF n. *kxor*
- but only rarely), whitewater rapids (countable:** [ˈt̪sɛl.t̪sul] PF n. *tseltsul*
- but rather, but instead:** [ki] PF conj. *ki*
- butcher (in the sense of separating or processing the carcass of a dead animal):** [s-ɛj.ˈto] PF vtr. *seyto*
- butchering tool:** [sæ.sɛj.ˈto] PF n. *säseyto* (derived from *seyto ʼbutcher (in the sense of separating or processing the carcass of a dead animal)*)
- butt, rear end, ass:** [tʰim] PF n. *txim*
- by chance or coincidence:** [ni.ˈsja.j.vi] PF adv. *n̪isyayvi* (derived from *syayvi luck*)

**by climbing:** [ni.ʔsjiɪl] *PF* adv. *nìtsyìl* (derived from *tsyìl* climb)  
**by drinking, in a liquid way:** [ni.ʔnækʔ] *PF* adv. *nìnäk* (derived from *näk* drink)  
**by hiding, secretly, in hiding:** [ni.ʔwan] *PF* adv. *nìwan* (derived from *wan* hide)  
**by imagination, in imagination:** [ni.ʔron.sɾɛl] *PF* adv. *nìronsrel* (derived from *rons-relngop* imagine)  
**by means of, with:** [fa] *PF* adp. *fā-*  
**by reading:** [ʔni.nan] *PF* adv. *ninan* (derived from *inan* read)  
**by swimming:** [ni.ʔslɛ.lɛ] *PF* adv. *nìslele* (derived from *slele* swim)

## C

**'crap!', expression of warning or frustration, 'ah, hell!':** [ʔsa.ʔhɛj] *ZS* intj. *tsa-hey*  
**a climb, climbing event:** [sæ.ʔsjiɪl] *PF* n. *sätsyìl* (derived from *tsyìl* climb)  
**a competition:** [sæ.ʔwæ.sul] *PF* n. *säwäsul* (derived from *wäsul* compete)  
**a contest:** [sæ.ʔwæ.sul.ʔsjiɪpʔ] *PF* n. *säwäsultsyìp* (derived from *säwäsul* a competition)  
**call:** [sj.ʔaw] *PF* vin. *syaw*  
**call to defense, alarm cry:** [ʔraw.kɛ] *PF* intj. *rawke*  
**call, cry out, exclaim:** [l.ɛjm] *PF* vim. *leym*  
**calm:** [ma.ʔwɛj] *CM* adj. *mawey*  
**calm, be content, there there:** [ʔtam ʔtam] *M* intj. *tam tam*  
**calmly, peacefully:** [nim.ʔwɛj] *PF* adv. *nìmwey* (derived from *mawey* calm)  
**camera:** [sjɛp.ʔrɛl] *PF* n. *syeprel* (c.w. from *syep* trap and *rel* image)  
**camp:** [ti.ʔawm ʔs.i] *PF* vin. *tì'awm si* (derived from *'awm* camp)  
**camp:** [ʔawm] *PF* n. *'awm*  
**camping:** [ti.ʔawm] *PF* n. *tì'awm* (derived from *'awm* camp)  
**can, be able:** [ʔts-un] *PF* vim. *tsun*  
**cannot be pluralised), food (collective noun:** [ʔsju.vɛ] *PF* n. *syuwe*  
**canoe:** [ja.ʔnɛj] *PF* n. *yaney*  
**canoe paddle:** [spul.ja.ʔnɛj] *PF* n. *spulyaney* (c.w. from *spule* propel and *yaney* canoe)  
**cape, poncho, shawl:** [ʔʔa.rɛ] *PF* n. *'are*

**by the way, incidentally:** [ni.ʔviŋ.kapʔ] *PF* adv. *nìvingkap* (derived from *vingkap* occur to one, pop into one's mind)  
**by whispering, in a whisper:** [ni.ʔtsi.syi] *PF* adv. *nìtsìsyì* (derived from *tsìsyì* whisper, v.)  
**by whistling, in a whistling manner:** [ni.ʔfwɛ.fwi] *PF* adv. *nìfwefwi* (derived from *fwefwi* whistle)  
**by, before, up to but not after:** [ʔli.sɾɛ] *PF* adp. *lisre+* (c.w. from *li* already and *sre+* before)  
**by, via, following, according to:** [ʔi.læ] or [i.ʔlæ] *PF* adp. *ilä+*

**captive:** [spe.ʔʔɛ.tu] *PF* n. *spe'etu* (derived from *spe'e* capture)  
**capture:** [sp.ɛ.ʔʔɛ] *PF* vtr. *spe'e*  
**capture:** [ti.spe.ʔʔɛ] *PF* n. *tìspe'e* (derived from *spe'e* capture)  
**carefully, firmly:** [nik.tuŋ.ʔzupʔ] *PF* adv. *nìk-tungzup* (derived from *ke tungzup* not drop) lit.: 'without letting it fall'  
**carrier, container, vessel:** [sæ.ʔhɛ.na] *PF* n. *sä-hena* (derived from *hena* carry)  
**carry:** [ʔh.ɛ.n.a] *PF* vtr. *hena*  
**carved from wood, goggles, (made from insect wings, etc):** [ʔrɛn.tɛn] *PF* n. *renten*  
**catch:** [ʔst.æʔ.n.i] *PF* vtr. *stä'nì*  
**cause:** [o.ʔɛjkʔ] *PF* n. *oeyk*  
**cave:** [slæɾ] *PF* n. *slär*  
**cavity, hole, excavation with a bottom (visible or presumed):** [ʔtsɔŋ.rɔpʔ] *PF* n. *tsongropx* (c.w. from *tsong* valley and *ropx* hole)  
**celebrate:** [ft'o.ʔzæ s.i] *PF* vin. *ftxozä si* (derived from *ftxozä* celebration)  
**celebration, happy occasion:** [ft'o.ʔzæ] *PF* n. *ftxozä*  
**center, place in the middle:** [ʔk'am.ʔtsɛŋ] *PF* n. *kxamtseng* (c.w. from *kxam* middle and *tseng* place)  
**ceremonial), song (ancient:** [wa.j] *PF* n. *way*  
**ceremonious:** [ʔʔɛ.o.i.o] *PF* adj. *'eoio*  
**ceremoniously:** [ni.ʔʔɛ.o.i.o] *PF* adv. *nì'eoio* (derived from *'eoio* ceremonious)  
**ceremony, ritual, rite:** [sæ.ʔʔɛ.o.i.o] *PF* n. *sä'eoio* (derived from *'eoio* ceremonious)

- certain, clear:** [law] *PF* adj. *law*
- chair, stool, bench; any tool or device to facilitate sitting:** [sɛjn] *PF* n. *seyn* (derived from *sä'o* *tool* and *heyn* *sit*)
- challenge (ceremonial):** [fpɛ.'i.o] *PF* n. *fpeio*
- chance, luck:** [ʃaj.vi] *PF* n. *syayvi* (derived from *syay* *fate*)
- chance, opportunity:** [sk'om] *PF* n. *skxom*
- change:** [l'a.t.ɛm] *PF* vin. *latem* (**l«eyk»atem** vtr. *change*)
- change (abstract concept):** [ti.'la.tɛm] *PF* n. *tilatem* (derived from *latem* *change*)
- change (instance of), edit, modification:** [sæ.'la.tɛm] *PF* n. *sälatem* (derived from *latem* *change*)
- change direction, diverge, go astray:** [j.ak' s-i] *PF* vin. *yak si* (derived from *yak* *point of divergence*)
- chaotic, messy, disorganized, in shambles:** [vɛl.ke] *PF* adj. *velke* (c.w. from *ve'o* *order, organization* and *luke* *without*)
- characteristic, feature, trait, attribute, point, aspect, facet, property:** [sjon] *PF* n. *syon*
- charge:** [k' | 's-i] *PF* vin. *kxll si* (derived from *kxll* *charge*)
- charge, running attack:** [k'] *PF* n. *kxll*
- chase:** [f.ɛ.w-i] *PF* vtr. *fewi*
- chat, converse, have a conversation:** [p.æŋ.'k'o] *PF* vin. *pängkxo*
- chatter, converser:** [pæŋ.'k'o.ju] *PF* n. *pängkx-oyu* (derived from *pängkxo* *chat*)
- check out, try, sample, evaluate, test-drive:** [m.ajʔ] *PF* vtrm. *may'*
- check, examine:** [st.ɛ.'ft'.aw] *PF* vtr. *steftaxaw*
- cheek:** [flawm] *PF* n. *flawm*
- chest:** [hɛjr] *PF* n. *heyr*
- child:** [ʔɛ.vɛŋ] *PF* n. *'eveng*
- chill out, relax:** [sj-or] *PF* vin. *syor*
- chilly, cool:** [wuf] *PF* adj. *wur*
- chin:** [t̂suk.sim] *PF* n. *tsuksim*
- chip, flake, drop:** [l.va] *PF* n. *ilva*
- choice:** [ti.'ft'.ɛj] *PF* n. *tiftxey* (derived from *ftxey* *choose*)
- choose:** [ft'.ɛj] *PF* vtr. *ftxey*
- cinder, ash:** [t'ɛ.pi.va] *PF* n. *txepiva* (derived from *txep* *fire* and *ilva* *flake*)
- circle:** [joʔ.ko] *PF* n. *yo'ko* (derived from *yo'* *perfect* and *ko'on* *ring*)
- circumference, perimeter, border:** [p'aw.pa] *PF* n. *pxawpa* (c.w. from *pxaw* *around* and *pa'o* *side*)
- clan:** [o.'loʔ] *PF* n. *olo'*
- clan leader:** [o.lo.'ʔɛjk.tan] *JC* n. *olo'eyktan* (c.w. from *olo'* *clan* and *eyktan* *leader*)
- clan or tribal domain, country:** [t'an.lo.'k'ɛ] *PF* n. *txanlokxe* (c.w. from *txan*; *olo'* *great; tribe, clan* and *atxkxe* *land*)
- clan, or group of avatars:** [u.nil.ti.'ran.tok'.o.loʔ] *PF* n. *uniltirantokxolo'* (c.w. from *uniltiran-tokx* *avatar, dreamwalker body* and *olo'* *clan*)
- class (for instruction):** [nu.mul.'t'a] *PF* n. *numultxa* (c.w. from *nume* *learn* and *ultxa* *meeting*)
- classmate, member of a class:** [nu.mul.'t'a.tu] *PF* n. *numultxatu* (derived from *numultxa* *class (for instruction)*)
- classroom, division of a school:** [num.t̂sɛŋ.vi] *PF* n. *numtsengvi* (derived from *numtseng* *school*)
- clause - level attributive marker:** [a] *PF, LN* part. *a*
- claw, nail:** [tsin] *PF* n. *tsin*
- clean:** [la.ro] *PF* adj. *laro*
- clean, make free of dirt:** [la.ro s-i] *PF* vin. *laro si* (derived from *laro* *clean*)
- clear (for cloudless skies), open:** [pi.'ak'] *PF* adj. *piak*
- clear, certain:** [law] *PF* adj. *law*
- clearly:** [ni.'law] *PF* adv. *nilaw* (derived from *law* *clear*)
- clever, smart (thing):** [sil.'ron.sɛm] *PF* adj. *sil-ronsem* (c.w. from *siltsan* *good* and *ronsem* *mind*)
- clever/special methodology, trick, sleight of hand:** [iŋ.jɛn.t̂sjɪp'] *PF* n. *ingyentsyip* (derived from *ingyen* *feeling of mystery*)
- cliff:** [ʔawk'] *PF* n. *'awkx*
- climb, scale (pulling entire body up):** [t̂sj-il] *PF* vtr. *tsyil*
- climbing event, a climb:** [sæ.'t̂sjil] *PF* n. *sätsyil* (derived from *tsyil* *climb*)
- close:** [t̂stu 's-i] *PF* vin. *tstu si* (derived from *tstu* *closed*)
- close to:** [l-ok'] *PF* adp. *lok-*
- closed shape roughly circular, ring, oval:** [ko.ʔon] *PF* n. *ko'on* (derived from *koum* *rounded, curved* and *'on* *shape*)

- closed, shut, overcast (for cloudy skies):** [t̥stu] *PF* adj. *tstu*
- cloth; a piece of cloth woven on a loom:** [sræ] *PF* n. *srä*
- cloud:** [pl.'wop'] *PF* n. *pìwopx*
- cloudy:** [lep.'wop'] *PF* adj. *lepwox* (derived from *pìwopx* *cloud*)
- club (weapon):** [t'ɛwkʷ] *PF* n. *txewk*
- clump, set, group, pile, stand:** [sna.ʔo] *PF* n. *sna'o* nfp.
- coarse, vulgar, socially unacceptable:** [ræp.'tum] *PF* adj. *räptum*
- cold:** [wɛw] *PF* adj. *wew*
- cold, coldness:** [tl.'wɛw] *PF* n. *tìwew* (derived from *wew* *cold*)
- coldness, cold:** [tl.'wɛw] *PF* n. *tìwew* (derived from *wew* *cold*)
- collar / choker:** [ʔa.'liʔ.æ] *PF* n. *'ali'ä*
- colleague:** [lɛɾ.tu] *PF* n. *lertu*
- collect, gather:** [st.ɑɾ.sim] *PF* vtr. *starsim*
- collection (put together intentionally by a person):** [sæ.'staɾ.sim] *PF* n. *sästarsim* (derived from *starsim* *gather, collect*)
- color:** [ʔo.pin] *PF* n. *'opin*
- colorful, multicolored, variegated:** [p'aj.o.pin] *PF* adj. *pxayopin* (c.w. from *pxay* *many* and *'opin* *color*)
- comb, brush:** [sl.ajkʷ] *PF* vtr. *slayk*
- come:** [z.a.ʔu] *PF* vin. *za'u*
- come down, descend:** [kl.'z.a.ʔu] *PF* vin. *kl-za'u* (c.w. from *klite* *ground* and *za'u* *come*)
- come into view, appear, materialize:** [sr.ɛɾ] *PF* vin. *srer*
- come out, emerge:** [wɿ.'z.a.ʔu] *PF* vin. *wrrza'u* (derived from *wrrpa* *outside* and *za'u* *come*)
- come to the senses as, resemble in a sensory modality:** [fk.an] *PF* vin. *fkan*
- come up, ascend:** [fæ.'z.a.ʔu] *PF* vin. *fäza'u* (c.w. from *fäpa* *top* and *za'u* *come*)
- comfort:** [ho.an] *PF* n. *hoan*
- comfortable:** [lɛ.'ho.an] *PF* adj. *lehoan* (derived from *hoan* *comfort*)
- comfortable, mild, moderate:** [t̥sja.fɛ] *PF* adj. *tsyafe*
- comfortably:** [ni.'ho.an] *PF* adv. *nihoan* (derived from *hoan* *comfort*)
- command, order, assign a task:** [k'.im] *PF* vtr. *kxim*
- commander, one with authority over another:** [k'im.ju] *PF* n. *kximyu* (derived from *kxim* *command, order, assign tasks*)
- commanding, ordering, assigning tasks:** [ti.'k'im] *PF* n. *tikxim* (derived from *kxim* *command, order, assign tasks*)
- commands only), do not (for negative imperatives):** [ræ.'ʔæ] *PF* part. *rä'ä*
- comment:** [sæ.pɿ.'t'ɛ.vi] *PF* n. *säplltxevi* (derived from *säplltxe* *statement*)
- communal:** [jɿ] *PF* adj. *yll*
- communal fire or fire pit:** [jɿ.t'ɛpʷ] *PF* n. *yll-txep* (c.w. from *yll* *communal* and *txep* *fire*)
- communally, in a communal manner:** [ni.jɿ] *PF* adv. *niyll* (derived from *yll* *communal*)
- commune:** [ti.'ɾɛ.a.p.æŋ.k'o] *PF* v. *tireapängkxo* (c.w. from *tirea* *spirit* and *pängkxo* *chat*)
- compete:** [wæ.s.ul] *PF* vin. *wäsul*
- competition:** [ti.'wæ.sul] *PF* n. *tìwäsul* (derived from *wäsul* *compete*)
- complement, fit, suit, inherently enhance:** [h.aʔ] *PF* vin. *ha'*
- complete:** [ʔæn.'sjɛm] *PF* adj. *'änsyem*
- completely, all (of), in toto:** [ni.'wotʷ] *PF* adv. *nìwotx* (derived from *wotx* *totality, whole*)
- complex:** [ɛp.'ʔaŋ] *PF* adj. *ep'ang*
- composer, music creator:** [pam.t̥ɛ.o.ŋop.ju] *PF* n. *pamtseongopyu* (c.w. from *pamtseo* *music* and *ngopyu* *creator*) eg. James Horner
- computer:** [ɛl.tu lɛ.'fŋapʷ] *PF* n. *eltu lefngap* (c.w. from *eltu* *brain* and *lefngap* *metallic*)
- concede defeat, give up, surrender:** [v.ɛ.l.ɛkʷ] *PF* vin. *velek*
- concentrate, focus one's attention:** [k'an.fɿ.il] *PF* vin. *kanfpil* (c.w. from *kan* *aim* and *fpil* *think*)
- concerning language, regarding language:** [lɛ.'liʔ.fja] *PF* adj. *leli'fya* (derived from *li'fya* *language*)
- concerning, about:** [tɛ.'ri] *PF* adp. *teri-*
- conclude, end:** [ʔ'iʔ.·a] *PF* vin. *'i'a*
- conclusion, ending:** [ti.'ʔiʔ.a] *PF* n. *tì'i'a* (derived from *'i'a* *end*)
- condition, state, situation:** [ti.'fkɛj.tokʷ] *PF* n. *tifkeytok* (derived from *fkeytok* *exist*)
- conference, large gathering:** [tsawl.ul.'t'a] *PF* n. *tsawlultxa* (c.w. from *tsawl* *big* and *ultxa* *meeting*)

**confident, strong (emotionally, spiritually, not physical):** [sej.'k'el] *PF* adj. *seykxel*

**confident, sure:** [am.'ʔa.kɛ] *PF* adj. *am'ake* (c.w. from *am'a* *doubt* and *ke* *not*)

**confidently:** [nam.'ʔa.kɛ] *PF* adv. *nam'ake* (derived from *am'ake* *confident*)

**confirm, validate:** [ka.'ŋaj s-i] *PF* vin. *kangay si* (derived from *kangay* *valid*)

**confusing:** [ja.'jajɾ.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *yayayrnga'* (derived from *yayayr* *confusion*)

**confusion:** [ja.'jajɾ] *PF* n. *yayayr*

**connect, relate to, have a relationship with:** [t'a.ɾ.ɛ] *PF* vtr. *tare*

**connection, relationship:** [sæ.'ta.ɾɛ] *PF* n. *sä-tare* (derived from *tare* *connect, relate to*)

**conquer, defeat in battle:** [l.æ.'t'ajɳ] *PF* vtr. *lätxayn*

**considerate, kind, thoughtful:** [tstun.wi] *PF* adj. *tstunwi*

**constellation:** [sna.tan.'hi] *PF* n. *sñatanhì* (c.w. from *sna'o* *clump* and *tanhì* *star*) lit.: 'a clump of stars'

**constitution; basic nature of something resulting from the totality of its properties; often best translated as personality, intrinsic character or nature, essence:** [ɾan] *PF* n. *ran*

**constrict, tighten:** [sn.ɛw] *PF* vtr. *sñew*

**construct, build:** [t'·u.l.a] *PF* vtr. *txula*

**constructed device for keeping something off the ground and clean:** [fjan] *PF* n. *fyan*

**constructed thing, construction:** [ti.'t'u.la] *PF* n. *tìtxula* (derived from *txula* *build*)

**construction, constructed thing:** [ti.'t'u.la] *PF* n. *tìtxula* (derived from *txula* *build*)

**consume, burn:** [n.ɛk'] *PF* vtr. *nekk*

**contain:** [ŋaʔ] *PF* vtr. *nga'*

**container, vessel, carrier:** [sæ.'hɛ.na] *PF* n. *sä-hena* (derived from *hena* *carry*)

**content, satisfied, satiated, full:** [jɛ] *PF* adj. *ye*

**continually:** [ni.'tut'] *PF* adv. *nìtut* (derived from *tut* *continuation marker*)

**continuation marker:** [tut'] *PF* part. *tut*

**continuously, incessantly, without stopping:** [ni.l.ke.'ftaŋ] *PF* adv. *nìlkeftang* (c.w. from *luke* *without* and *ftang* *stop*)

**conundrum, mystery, riddle, enigma:** [iŋ.jɛn.'tsim] *PF* n. *ingyentsim* (c.w. from *ingyen* *feeling of mystery* and *tsim* *source*)

**convenient, usable without much expenditure of effort:** [nik'] *PF* adj. *nik*

**conversation, discussion:** [ti.pæŋ.'k'o] *PF* n. *tìpängkxo* (derived from *pängkxo* *chat*)

**converse, chat, have a conversation:** [p.æŋ.'k'o] *PF* vin. *pängkxo*

**conversely, on the contrary:** [ni.'wæ] *PF* adv. *nìwä*

**converser, chatter:** [pæŋ.'k'o.ju] *PF* n. *pängkx-oyu* (derived from *pängkxo* *chat*)

**cook:** [ʔ·ɛm] *PF* vtr. 'em

**cook, cooker:** [ʔɛm.ju] *PF* n. 'emyu (derived from 'em *cook*)

**cooker, cook:** [ʔɛm.ju] *PF* n. 'emyu (derived from 'em *cook*)

**cooking pot:** [hu.ɾu] *PF* n. *huru*

**cool, chilly:** [wuf] *PF* adj. *wur*

**cord:** [tɛ.'lɛm] *PF* n. *telem*

**correct path, right way (of doing something):** [ɛ.'jawɾ.fya] *PF* n. *eyawɾfya* (derived from *eyawɾ* *correct, right* and *fya'o* *path, way, manner*)

**correct, right:** [ɛ.'jawɾ] *PF* adj. *eyawɾ*

**correctly, rightly:** [ni.'jawɾ] *PF* adv. *nìyawɾ* (derived from *eyawɾ* *correct, right*)

**correctness:** [ti.'jawɾ] *PF* n. *tìyawɾ* (derived from *eyawɾ* *correct*)

**count:** [t'i.·am] *PF* vtr. *tiam*

**country, clan or tribal domain:** [t'an.lo.'k'ɛ] *PF* n. *txanlokxe* (c.w. from *txan*; *olo'* *great; tribe, clan* and *atxkxe* *land*)

**courage, bravery:** [ti.'tstɛw] *PF* n. *tìstɛw*

**courageous, brave:** [ti.'tstɛw.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *tìstɛwnga'* (derived from *tìstɛw* *courage, bravery*) nfp. (e.g. a brave deed)

**course (as a collection of classes):** [sna.nu.mul.'t'a] *PF* n. *sñanumultxa* (derived from *numultxa* *class (for instruction)*)

**course, direction:** [sa.'lɛw.fja] *PF* n. *sälɛwfya* (derived from *sälɛw* *proceed* and *fya'o* *path*)

**cover:** [lɛw 's-i] *PF* vin. *lɛw si* (derived from *lɛw* *cover*)

**cover up, obfuscation:** [ti.'wan] *PF* n. *tìwan* (derived from *wan* *hide*)

**cover, lid:** [lɛw] *PF* n. *lɛw*

**covering thoroughly, across:** [ka] *PF* adp. *ka-*

**coward:** [fna.'wɛʔ.tu] *PF* n. *fñawɛ'tu* (derived from *fñawɛ'* *cowardly*)

**cowardly:** [fna.'wɛʔ] *PF* adj. *fñawɛ'*

**craft, master of an art, or skill, expert:** [tsul.'fæ.tu] *PF* n. *tsulfātu* (derived from **tsulfä** *mastery*)  
**crazy, insane:** [lɛk.'jɛ.ʔun] *PF* adj. *lekye'ung* (derived from **keye'ung** *insanity*)  
**create:** [ŋ·opʔ] *PF* vtr. *ngop*  
**creation:** [sæ.'ŋopʔ] *PF* n. *sängop* (derived from **ngop** *create*)  
**creator:** [ŋop.ju] *PF* n. *ngopyu* (derived from **ngop** *create*)  
**creature:** [swi.'ræ] *PF* n. *swirä*  
**crossbow:** [ʔska.lɛpʔ] *PF* n. *tskalep*  
**crush, trample:** [sɬ·uʔ] *PF* vtr. *sru'*  
**cry out, call, exclaim:** [l·ejm] *PF* vim. *leym*  
**cry, weep:** [ʔtsŋ·aw.v·ikʔ] *PF* vin. *tsngawvik*  
**cultural:** [lɛ.'rɛj.fja] *PF* adj. *lereyfya* (derived from **reyfya** *way of living*)  
**culture, way of living:** [rɛj.fja] *PF* n. *reyfya* (c.w. from **rey** *live* and **fya'o** *path, way*)  
**cup:** [ʔsŋal] *PF* n. *tsngal*

## D

**'damn!', expression of warning or frustration:** [wi.ja] *ZS* intj. *wiya*  
**daddy:** [sɛm.pu] *PF* n. *sempu* (affectionate form of **sempul** *father*)  
**daily:** [lɛ.'tɾ] *RL* adj. *letrr* (derived from **trr** *day*)  
**daily, every day:** [fɾa.'tɾ] *PF* adv. *fratrr* (derived from **trr** *day*)  
**damp, moist, humid:** [pa.j.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *paynga'* (derived from **pay** *water* and **nga'** *contain*)  
**dance:** [sɬ·ɛw] *PF* vin. *srew*  
**danger:** [hɾ.apʔ] *PF* n. *hrrap*  
**dangerous:** [lɛ.'hɾ.apʔ] *PF* adj. *lehrrap* (derived from **hrrap** *danger*)  
**dank (non-animal decay), smell of decaying wood and leaves:** [ŋɛtʔ] *PF* adj. *nɛt*  
**dark:** [vawm] *PF* adj. *vawm*  
**dark color:** [vawm.pin] *PF* n. *vawmpin* (derived from **vawm** *dark*)  
**darkness:** [ti.'vawm] *PF* n. *tivawm* (derived from **vawm** *dark*)  
**daughter:** [ʔi.tɛ] *JC,PF* n. *'ite*  
**dawn after sunrise:** [tɾ.'ʔon.maw] *PF* n. *trr'ongmaw* (c.w. from **trr'ong** *dawn* and **maw** *after*)

**cup or bowl minimally modified from naturally occurring resources:** [sɛj] *PF* n. *sey*  
**curiosity:** [ti.'no.mum] *PF* n. *tinomum* (derived from **newomum** *be curious*)  
**curious:** [lɛ.'no.mum] *PF* adj. *lenomum* (derived from **newomum** *be curious*)  
**current:** [lɛ.'fkɾ] *PF* adj. *lefkr* (derived from **fikrr** *this time*)  
**currently, lately:** [ni.'fkɾ] *PF* adv. *nifkr* (derived from **fikrr** *this time*)  
**curved, rounded:** [ʔko.um] *PF* adj. *koum*  
**cut:** [m·un.'ʔ·i] *PF* v. *mun'i*  
**cut into parts, divide:** [p'i.m·un.'ʔ·i] *PF* vtr. *pximun'i* (c.w. from **hapxi** *part* and **mun'i** *cut*)  
**cut, bruise, minor wound:** [ʔsk'ir.tɾjipʔ] *PF* n. *skxirtsyip* (derived from **skxir** *wound*)  
**cute, endearing, adorable:** [ho.na] *PF* adj. *hona*  
**cuteness, adorableness:** [ti.'ho.na] *PF* n. *tihona* (derived from **hona** *endearing*)

**dawn, sunrise:** [tɾ.'ʔon] *PF* n. *trr'ong* (c.w. from **trr** *day* and **'ong** *unfold*)  
**day:** [tɾ] *PF* n. *trr*  
**day time smoking pleasure, vibrating tongue (Na'vi idiom):** [pɾ.k'ɛn.tɾ.kɾ] *Skxawng* n. *prrkxentrkr* (c.w. from **prte'** *pleasurable*, **kxener** *smoke*, **trr** *day* and **krr** *time*)  
**dead:** [kɛ.ru.sɛj] *PF* adj. *kerusey* (c.w. from **ke** *not* and **r«us»ey** *alive (participle infix)*)  
**deaf:** [kak.'pam] *PF* adj. *kakpam* (derived from **pam** *sound*)  
**deafness:** [ti.kak.'pam] *PF* n. *tikakpam* (derived from **kakpam** *deaf*)  
**dear or cute little fire:** [t'ɛp.tɾjipʔ] *PF* n. *txept-syip* (derived from **txep** *fire*)  
**death:** [k'itʔ] *PF* n. *kxitx*  
**death (in abstract sense):** [ti.'tɛɾ.kupʔ] *PF* n. *titerkup* (derived from **terkup** *die*) "Death is inevitable."  
**decay, rot, degrade over time:** [sn·æm] *PF* vin. *snäm*  
**decide:** [p·ɛ.ʔ·un] *PF* vtr. *pe'un*  
**decision:** [ti.'pɛ.ʔun] *PF* n. *tipe'un* (derived from **pe'un** *decide*)  
**decrease:** [n·æn] *PF* vin. *nän*

- decreasingly, less and less:** [ni.'næn.æn] *PF* adv. *ninänän* (derived from **nän** decrease)
- deed, thing (action):** [kɛm] *PF* n. *kem*
- deep (physically):** [t'uk'] *PF* adj. *txukx*
- defeat in battle, conquer:** [l.æ.'t'ajɲ] *PF* vtr. *lätxayn*
- defeat, an instance of defeat:** [sæ.læ.'t'ajɲ] *PF* n. *sälätxayn* (derived from **lätxayn** defeat)
- defend, save:** [z-oŋ] *PF* vtr. *zong*
- deformity, blemish, stain, flawed feature:** [f'ɛʔ.ran.vi] *PF* n. *fe'ranvi* (derived from **fe'ran** flawed nature, inherently defective)
- degrade over time, rot, decay:** [sn.æm] *PF* vin. *snäm*
- degree of complexity:** [fjin.ɛp.'ʔaŋ] *PF* n. *fy-inep'ang* (c.w. from **fyin** simple and **ep'ang** complex)
- degree of tightness, looseness:** [ʔɛ.'k'i.num] *PF* n. *'ekxinum* (c.w. from **'ekxin** tight and **um** loose)
- deliberately, purposefully:** [nit.'kan] *PF* adv. *nütkan* (derived from **tikan** aim, goal, purpose)
- delicate, fragile:** [su.'sjaŋ] *PF* adj. *susyang*
- delicious, good tasting:** [ft'i.'lor] *PF* adj. *ftxilor* (c.w. from **ftxi** tongue and **lor** beautiful)
- demand, require:** [fɲ-oʔ] *PF* vtr. *fngo'*
- demand, requirement:** [sæ.'fɲoʔ] *PF* n. *säfngo'* (derived from **fngo'** require)
- demon:** [vɪ.tɛp'] *PF* n. *vrretp*
- depart, leave:** [h.um] *PF* vin. *hum*
- depend on, rely on, trust for protection:** [m-oŋ] *PF* vtr. *mong*
- deputy, general, one step down from leader:** [ɛjk.ta.'naɲ] *JC,PF* n. *eyktanay* (derived from **eyktan** leader)
- descend, come down:** [kl.'z.a.ʔ.u] *PF* vin. *kl-lza'u* (c.w. from **kl-lte** ground and **za'u** come)
- descend, go down:** [kl.'k.æ] *PF* vin. *kl-lkä* (c.w. from **kl-lpa** bottom and **kä** go)
- describe:** [sl.aʔ.t̂s.u] *PF* vtr. *sla'tsu*
- description:** [ti.'slaʔ.t̂su] *PF* n. *tisla'tsu* (derived from **sla'tsu** describe)
- design:** [ʔo.ŋop'] *PF* vtr. *'ongop* (c.w. from **'on** shape, form and **ngop** create)
- design (a particular instance of designing):** [sæ.'re.ŋop'] *PF* n. *särengop* (derived from **rengop** design)
- design (finer detail):** [rɛ.ŋop'] *PF* vtr. *rengop* (c.w. from **renu** pattern and **ngop** create)
- design (the act or art of designing):** [ti.'rɛ.ŋop'] *PF* n. *tirengop* (derived from **rengop** design)
- designer:** [ʔo.ŋop.ju] *PF* n. *'ongopyu* (derived from **'ongop** design)
- desire:** [ti.'nɛw] *PF* n. *tinew* (derived from **new** want)
- destroy:** [sk.a.'ʔ.a] *PF* vtr. *ska'a*
- destruction:** [ti.ska.'ʔa] *PF* n. *tiska'a* (derived from **ska'a** destroy)
- detail-orientated (of a person), thorough:** [ɛ.'no] *PF* adj. *leno*
- detailed, fine, precise, intricate (of things):** [hi.'no] *PF* adj. *hino*
- dictionary:** [li.'ʔu.puk'] *PF* n. *li'upuk* (c.w. from **li'u** word and **puk** book (English loan word))
- die:** [t.ɛf.kup'] *PF* vin. *terkup*
- difference:** [ti.'kɛ.tɛŋ] *PF* n. *tiketeng* (c.w. from **ke** not and **teng** same)
- different:** [kɛ.tɛŋ] *PF* adj. *keteng* (c.w. from **ke** not and **teng** same, equal)
- difficult, hard:** [ɲæ.zik'] *PF* adj. *ngäzik*
- difficulty, problem:** [ti.'ɲæ.zik'] *PF* n. *tingäzik* (derived from **ngäzik** difficult)
- dig up:** [kl.'k.u.l.at'] *PF* vtr. *kl-lkulat*
- dim:** [snu.mi.na] *CP* adj. *snumina* ofp. (refers to a 'dim' person)
- dimple:** [tsoŋ.t̂sjip] *PF* n. *tsongtsyip* (derived from **tsong** valley)
- dinner, served meal:** [wu.t̂so] *PF* n. *wutso*
- dip into liquid:** [jɛm.'fpaj 's-i] *PF* vin. *yemfpay si* (derived from **yemfpay** dipping)
- dipping, immersion (into liquid):** [jɛm.'fpaj] *PF* n. *yemfpay* (c.w. from **yem** put and **pay** water)
- direction, course:** [sa.'lɛw.fja] *PF* n. *salewfyja* (derived from **salew** proceed and **fya'o** path)
- directly, straight to the point:** [ni.'jɛj] *PF* adv. *nijey* (derived from **yey** straight)
- dirty:** [t̂sɛwt'] *PF* adj. *t̂sɛwtx*
- disadvantage, drawback, downside:** [fɛ.kum] *PF* n. *fekum* (c.w. from **fe'** bad and **kum** result)
- disadvantageous:** [fɛ.kum.ɲaʔ] *PF* adj. *fe-kumɲa'* (derived from **fekum** disadvantage, drawback, downside)
- disagreeable, argumentative (of an agent):** [ɛ.wæ.'tɛ] *PF* adj. *lewäte* (derived from **wä-**

- te argue)
- disagreeably, begrudgingly:** [ni.wæ.'tɛ] *PF* adv. *nɪwäte* (derived from **wäte** argue)
- disappear, vanish, recede from view:** [ʔ·ɪp] *PF* vin. *ʔip*
- disappointing:** [lɛ.'jɛw.la] *PF* adj. *leyewla* (derived from **yewla** disappointment)
- disappointment, emotional let-down, failed expectation:** [jɛw.la] *PF* n. *yewla*
- discourse on, talk about, say something concerning:** [l·awkʔ] *PF* vtr. *lawk*
- discover, find:** [ɾ·un] *PF* vtr. *run*
- discussion, conversation:** [tɪ.pæŋ.'k'o] *PF* n. *tɪpängkxo* (derived from **pängkxo** chat)
- disease, sickness, illness:** [sæ.'sp'in] *PF* n. *säspxin* (derived from **spxin** sick)
- disorganized, chaotic, messy, in shambles:** [vɛl.ke] *PF* adj. *velke* (c.w. from **ve'o** order, organization and **luke** without)
- disparagement:** [pakʔ] *PF* part. *pak*
- display an attitude towards, treat (emotionally):** [z·ɛtʔ] *PF* vtr. *zet*
- dispute, argue:** [wæ.'t·ɛ] *PF* vtr. *wäte*
- dispute, argument:** [tɪ.wæ.'tɛ] *PF* n. *tɪwäte* (derived from **wäte** argue)
- distinct, special:** [zɛj] *PF* adj. *zey*
- dive, duck:** [t·awŋ] *PF* vin. *tawng*
- diverge, change direction, go astray:** [j·akʔ s·i] *PF* vin. *yak si* (derived from **yak** point of divergence)
- divide, cut into parts:** [p'ɪ.m·un.ʔ'·i] *PF* vtr. *px-ɪmun'i* (c.w. from **hapxi** part and **mun'i** cut)
- divided, torn apart, strife-ridden:** [ke.'ʔaw] *PF* adj. *ke'aw* (c.w. from **ke** not and **'aw** one)
- division of a school, classroom:** [num.tɕɛŋ.vi] *PF* n. *numtsengvi* (derived from **numtseng** school)
- do:** [kɛm 's·i] *PF* vin. *kem si* (derived from **kem** action, deed)
- do again, repeat:** [l·ɛjŋ] *PF* vtr. *leyn*
- do great deeds:** [sæ.'ro.ʔa s·i] *PF* vin. *säro'a si* (derived from **säro'a** great deed)
- do mischief, be naughty:** [sti.wi s·i] *PF* vin. *stiwi si* (derived from **stiwi** mischief)
- do not (for negative imperatives, commands only):** [ɾæ.'ʔæ] *PF* part. *rä'ä*
- do wrong, mess up, foul:** [tɪ.'k'ej 's·i] *PF* vin. *tikxey si* (derived from **tikxey** incorrectness)
- dodgy, sneaky (of a person):** [lɛt.'wan] *PF* adj. *letwan* (derived from **tute** person and **wan** hide)
- don, put on (clothing):** [j·ɛm.stokʔ] *PF* vtr. *yemstokx* (c.w. from **yem** *sɪn* put on and **tokx** body)
- done, finished:** [ha.'sej] *PF* adj. *hasey*
- doorway, entrance:** [ɾawŋ] *PF* n. *rawng*
- doubt:** [am.'ʔa] *PF* n. *am'a*
- down (direction):** [nɛ.'kɪ] *PF* adv. *neklɪ*
- downside, disadvantage, drawback:** [fɛ.kum] *PF* n. *fekum* (c.w. from **fe'** bad and **kum** result)
- drab, grey:** [ŋul] *PF* adj. *ngul*
- draw, illustrate:** [w·ɛjŋ] *PF* vtr. *weyn*
- drawback, disadvantage, downside:** [fɛ.kum] *PF* n. *fekum* (c.w. from **fe'** bad and **kum** result)
- dream:** [u.nil] *JC* n. *unil*
- dream:** [u.nil s·i] *PF* vin. *unil si* (derived from **unil** dream)
- dream about, dream of:** [u.nil.tɕ·a] *PF* vtr. *uniltsa* (derived from **unil** dream and **tse'a** see)
- dream of, dream about:** [u.nil.tɕ·a] *PF* vtr. *uniltsa* (derived from **unil** dream and **tse'a** see)
- dreamwalker:** [u.nil.tɪ.'ran.ju] *PF* n. *uniltiranyu* (c.w. from **unil** dream and **tiranyu** wal-ker)
- dreamwalker body, avatar:** [u.nil.tɪ.'ran.tokʔ] *JC,PF* n. *uniltirantokx* (c.w. from **uniltiranyu** dreamwalker and **tokx** body)
- drink:** [n·ækʔ] *PF* vtr. *näk*
- drink, something able to be drunk:** [na.'ɛɾ] *PF* n. *naer*
- drinking gourd:** [ʔɛ.'ʔin.fɛj] *PF* n. *'e'insey* (c.w. from **'e'in** gourd and **sey** cup or bowl minimally modified from naturally occurring resources)
- drinking vessel made of shell:** [sum.sej] *PF* n. *sumsey* (c.w. from **sum** shell and **sey** cup or bowl minimally modified from naturally occurring resources)
- drive out:** [k·u.'ɾ·akʔ] *PF* vtr. *kurakx*
- drizzle:** [tom.pa.'mɛjpʔ] *PF* n. *tompameyp* (derived from **tompa** rain and **meyp** weak)
- drop:** [t·uŋ.'z·upʔ] *PF* vtr. *tungzup* (c.w. from **tung** allow and **zup** fall)

**drop of water:** [ˈpa.j.i.va] *PF* n. *payiva* (derived from *pay water* and *ilva drop*)  
**drop, flake, chip:** [ˈil.va] *PF* n. *ilva*  
**drought:** [ˈtom.pa.kel] *PF* n. *tompakel* (derived from *tompa rain*)  
**drum (made of skin):** [ˈa.u] *JC* n. *au*  
**dry:** [u.ˈkʰo] *PF* adj. *ukxo*  
**dry land:** [ɛ.jm] *PF* n. *reym*  
**duck, dive:** [t.awŋ] *PF* vin. *tawng*  
**due to, because of:** [ta.ˈlun] *PF* adp. *talun-*  
**dull (as a blade):** [ˈtɛ.tɛ] *PF* adj. *tete*  
**dull, blunt (as a point):** [fwɛm] *PF* adj. *fwem*  
**during:** [ˈkr.ka] *PF* adp. *krrka-* (derived from *krr time*)

## E

**‘et cetera’:** [saj.ˈla.hɛ] *PF* adv. *saylahe* (derived from *si alahe and others*) (contraction)  
**each other:** [fi.ˈtsapˀ] *PF* adv. *fitsap* (c.w. from *fipo this one* and *tsapo that one*)  
**each time, every time, every instance:** [ˈfra.lo] *PF* adv. *fralo* (derived from *alo time*)  
**ear:** [ˈmik.jun] *JC* n. *mikyun*  
**early:** [ɛ.ˈjɛʔ.kr] *PF* adj. *leyeʔkrr* (derived from *yeʔkrr early*)  
**early:** [ˈjɛʔ.kr] *PF* adv. *yeʔkrr* (derived from *yeʔrin soon* and *krr time*)  
**early afternoon, the time immediately after noon:** [kʰam.tr.maw] *PF* n. *kxamtrrmaw* (c.w. from *kxamtrr noon* and *maw after*)  
**earring:** [ˈmik.ˈtsaŋ] *PF* n. *miktsang* (c.w. from *mikyun ear* and *tsang piercing*)  
**earthquake:** [kl.ˈrikˀ] *PF* n. *klrikx* (c.w. from *klkte ground* and *rikx move*)  
**easily:** [ni.ˈftu.ɛ] *PF* adv. *niftue* (derived from *ftue easy*)  
**easy, simple:** [ˈftu.ɛ] *PF* adj. *ftue*  
**eat:** [j.ɔm] *PF* vtr. *yom*  
**eating (the act):** [ti.ju.ˈsom] *PF* n. *tijusom* (derived from *yom eat*)  
**echo:** [ŋam] *PF* n. *ngam*  
**edge, brink, limit, border, end:** [tʰɛw] *PF* n. *txew*  
**edible:** [tsuk.ˈjom] *PF* adj. *tsukyom* (derived from *yom eat*)  
**edit, change (instance of), modification:** [sæ.ˈla.tɛm] *PF* n. *sälatem* (derived from *la-*

*tem change*)  
**dusk, evening before sunset:** [sɛ.ton.ˈʔoŋ] *PF* n. *sretonʔong* (c.w. from *sre before* and *txonʔong night-fall*)  
**dusk, night-fall, sunset, gloaming:** [tʰon.ˈʔoŋ] *PF,PrT* n. *txonʔong* (c.w. from *txon night* and *ʔong unfold*)  
**dust (in the air):** [fwopˀ] *PF* n. *fwopx* (derived from *fwep dust* and *piwopx cloud*)  
**dust (on a surface):** [fwɛpˀ] *PF* n. *fwep*  
**dutifully, as an obligation:** [ni.ˈtson] *PF* adv. *nitson* (derived from *tson duty, obligation*)  
**duty, obligation, imposed requirement:** [tson] *PF* n. *tson*  
**dwell, live:** [kɛl.ku ˈs.i] *PF* vin. *kelku si* (derived from *kelku home*)

*tem change*)  
**egg:** [ˈlo.i] *PF* n. *loi*  
**eight:** [vol] *PF* num. *vol*  
**eighth (ordinal):** [ˈvol.vɛ] *PF* adj. *volve* (derived from *vol eight*)  
**ejective consonant:** [pʰor.pam] *PF* n. *pxorpam* (c.w. from *pxor explode* and *pam sound*)  
**elbow:** [pʰun.til] *PF* n. *pxuntil* (c.w. from *pxun arm* and *til joint*)  
**elegance, grace:** [lo.ˈfan] *PF* n. *loran* (c.w. from *lor beautiful* and *ran intrinsic character or nature*)  
**elevated utilitarian surface, table:** [fjan.jo] *PF* n. *fyanyo* (c.w. from *fyan constructed device for keeping something off the ground and clean* and *yo surface*) Note: colloquially, *yo* can be used in place of *fyanyo*.  
**else, other:** [ˈla.hɛ] *PF* adj. *lahe*  
**embrace, hug:** [sæm.ˈyam] *PF* n. *sämyam* (derived from *meyam hug*)  
**embrace, hug, hold in one’s arms:** [m.ɛ.ˈy.ɔm] *PF* vtr. *meyam*  
**emerge, come out:** [wɿ.ˈz.a.ʔu] *PF* vin. *wrrzaʔu* (derived from *wrrpa outside* and *zaʔu come*)  
**emotional let-down, disappointment, failed expectation:** [jɛw.la] *PF* n. *yewla*  
**empty, or metaphorically: having no value:** [mɛkˀ] *PF* adj. *mek*  
**enclosed open area, space, hollow:** [mo] *PF* n. *mo*

- encounter, meet by chance (ii):** [ul.'t'a.r-un] *PF* vtr. *ultxarun* (c.w. from *ultxa* meeting and *run* find)
- end, conclude:** [ʔ'iʔ.a] *PF* vin. 'i'a
- end, edge, brink, limit, border:** [t'ɛw] *PF* n. *txew*
- endearing, adorable, cute:** [ʰo.na] *PF* adj. *hona*
- endearingly, sweetly:** [ni.'ho.na] *PF* adv. *nihona* (derived from *hona* endearing)
- ending, conclusion:** [ti.'ʔiʔ.a] *PF* n. *t'i'a* (derived from 'i'a end)
- endless, boundless, without limit:** [t'ɛw.lu.kɛ] *PF* adj. *txewluke* (c.w. from *txew* limit, border and *luke* without)
- enemy:** [k'u.tu] *PF* n. *kxutu* (derived from *kxu* harm)
- energetic, active:** [wa.lakʷ] *PF* adj. *walak*
- energy (physical or spiritual):** [sju.'ra] *PF* n. *syura*
- enigma, mystery, riddle, conundrum:** [iŋ.jɛn.tsim] *PF* n. *ingyentsim* (c.w. from *ingyen* feeling of mystery and *tsim* source)
- enigmatic, mysterious, puzzling:** [iŋ.jɛ.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *ingyenga'* (derived from *ingyen* feeling of mystery)
- enjoyable (physically, pleasing, sexually):** [mo.'wan] *PF* adj. *mowan*
- enjoyably, in a manner which is enjoyable:** [ni.'ʔoʔ] *PF* adv. *ni'o'* (derived from 'o' exciting)
- enough:** [ni.'tam] *PF* adv. *nitam* (derived from *tam* suffice)
- enter:** [fp'.æ.k.im] *PF* vin. *fpxäkim*
- enthusiasm, having a good attitude:** [ti.'soʔ.ha] *PF* n. *tiso'ha* (derived from *so'ha* be enthusiastic about)
- enthusiastic, keen:** [lɛ.'soʔ.ha] *PF* adj. *leso'ha* (derived from *so'ha* be enthusiastic about) ofp.
- enthusiastically:** [ni.'soʔ.ha] *PF* adv. *niso'ha* (derived from *so'ha* be enthusiastic about)
- entrance, doorway:** [rawŋ] *PF* n. *rawng*
- enviously, jealousy:** [ni.'fmokʷ] *PF* adv. *nifmox* (derived from *fmokx* jealousy)
- environment:** [p'aw.ŋipʷ] *PF* n. *pxawngip* (c.w. from *pxaw* around and *ngip* space)
- envy, jealousy:** [fmokʷ] *PF* n. *fmokx*
- equal, same:** [tɛŋ] *PF* adj. *teng*
- equally, on the same level:** [ni.'ʔɛŋ] *PF* adv. *ni'eng* (derived from 'engeng level)
- er, um:** [ɪ] *PF* intj. *ì*
- erect, upright:** [p'im] *PF* adj. *pxim*
- erectly, rightly:** [ni.'p'im] *PF* adv. *nìpxim* (derived from *pxim* erect, upright)
- errand, task, step (in an instruction):** [tm.vi] *PF* n. *tinvi*
- error, mistake:** [k'ɛ.jɛj] *PF* n. *kxeyey*
- escape, flee:** [h.i.fw.o] *PF* vin. *hifwo*
- especially, pointedly, unambiguously:** [ni.'p'i] *PF* adv. *nìpxi* (derived from *pxi* sharp)
- essence, intrinsic character or nature, constitution; basic nature of something resulting from the totality of its properties; often best translated as personality:** [ran] *PF* n. *ran*
- establish a neural connection, bond with:** [tsa.'hɛjl 's.i] *PF* vin. *tsaheyl si* (derived from *tsaheylu* bond)
- etc), goggles, (made from insect wings, carved from wood:** [ɛn.tɛn] *PF* n. *renten*
- Eureka! I found it! I understand!:** [to.'lɛl] *PF* intj. *tolel* (synonym: *tslolam*)
- Eureka! I've found it!:** [ro.'lun] *PF* intj. *rolun*
- evaluate, try, sample, check out, test-drive:** [m.ajʔ] *PF* vtrm. *may'*
- even so, nevertheless:** [tsal.su.ŋaj] *PF* adv. *tsalsungay*
- even, so much as:** [kɛŋ] *PF* adv. *keng*
- evening (before twilight), late afternoon:** [kajm] *PF* n. *kaym*
- evening before sunset, dusk:** [sɛ.ton.'ʔoŋ] *PF* n. *sreton'ong* (c.w. from *sre* before and *txon'ong* night-fall)
- event, happening:** [ti.'lɛn] *PTr* n. *tilen* (derived from *len* happen)
- every day, daily:** [fra.'tɪ] *PF* adv. *fratrɪ* (derived from *trɪ* day)
- every instance, every time, each time:** [fra.lo] *PF* adv. *fralo* (derived from *alo* time)
- every night:** [fra.'t'on] *PF* adv. *fratxon* (derived from *txon* night)
- every time, every instance, each time:** [fra.lo] *PF* adv. *fralo* (derived from *alo* time)
- everyone:** [fra.po] *PF* pn. *frapo* (derived from *po* he/she)

**everything:** [ˈfra.ʔu] *PF* pn. *fra'u* (derived from 'u *thing*)  
**everything is fine or OK, all is well:** [fraw.'zo] *PF* intj. *frawzo* (derived from *fra'u* *everything* and *zo* *be well*)  
**everywhere:** [ˈfra.tʂɛŋ] *PF* adv. *fratseng* (derived from *tseng* *place*)  
**evil:** [ti.'kawŋ] *PF* n. *tikawng* (derived from *kawng* *bad*)  
**evil, bad:** [kawŋ] *PF* adj. *kawng*  
**examination:** [ti.stɛ.'ft'aw] *PF* n. *tisteftxaw* (derived from *steftxaw* *examine*)  
**examine, check:** [st.ɛ.'ft'aw] *PF* vtr. *steftxaw*  
**example:** [ti.'kɛ.noŋ] *PF* n. *tikenong* (derived from *kenong* *model*)  
**excavation with a bottom (visible or presumed), hole, cavity:** [ˈtʂoŋ.tɔp'] *PF* n. *tson-gropx* (c.w. from *tsong* *valley* and *ropx* *hole*)  
**exceedingly great, greatest of all:** [tu.'vom] *PF* adj. *tuvom*  
**excellent:** [ˈt'an.tʂan] *PF* adj. *txantsan*  
**except:** [muŋ.'wɾ] *PF* adp. *mungwrr-*  
**exception:** [ti.muŋ.'wɾ] *PF* n. *timungwrr* (derived from *mungwrr* *except*)  
**excessive:** [lɛ.'hawŋ] *PF* adj. *lehawng* (derived from *hawng* *overabundance*)  
**excessively, too:** [ni.'hawŋ] *PF* adv. *nihawng* (derived from *hawng* *overabundance*)  
**excitement, fun:** [ti.'ʔoʔ] *PF* n. *tì'o'* (derived from 'o' *exciting*)  
**exciting, bringing fun:** [ʔoʔ] *PF* adj. 'o'  
**exclaim, call, cry out:** [l.ɛjm] *PF* vim. *leym*  
**exclamation of consternation:** [a.'u] *LA* intj. *au*  
**exclamation upon exertion, urgh:** [sa.'u] *LA* intj. *sau*  
**excuse me:** [hi.'t'o.a] *PF* intj. *hìtxoa* (derived from *hì'i* *small* and *txoa* *forgiveness*)  
**exemplify (ii), model, represent:** [ˈk.ɛ.n.oŋ] or [ˈkɛ.n.oŋ] *PF* vin. *kenong* (c.w. from *ke* *not* and *nong* *follow*)

## F

**(for food), plate:** [ˈjom.jo] *PF* n. *yomyo* (c.w. from *yom* *eat* and *yo* *table*, *elevated utilitarian surface* (*colloquial form of fyanyo*))  
**a few, several:** [ˈʔa.ʔaw] *PF* adj. 'a'aw (Used with countable nouns in the singular form)

**exercise, train:** [ˈtʂk'ɛ.kɛŋ 's-i] *PF* vin. *tskxekeng si* (derived from *tskxekeng* *training*)  
**exercise, training:** [ˈtʂk'ɛ.kɛŋ] *PF* n. *tskxekeng*  
**exist:** [ˈfkɛj.t.ok'] *PF* vin. *fkeytok* (derived from *kifkeyti tok* *be in the world*)  
**existing at or from the start, original, first in a series:** [lɛ.'sŋæ.ʔi] *PF* adj. *lesngä'i* (derived from *sngä'i* *begin*)  
**expansive, vast, broad:** [ˈho.ɛt'] *PF* adj. *hoet*  
**expansively, in detail, thoroughly:** [ni.'no] *PF* adv. *nino*  
**expect:** [sɾɛ.'f.ɛj] *PF* vtr., vin. *srefey* (c.w. from *sre+* *before* and *pey* *wait*)  
**experience:** [ˈli.ɛ] *PF* n. *lie*  
**expert, master of an art, craft, or skill:** [ˈtʂul.fæ.tu] *PF* n. *tsulfätu* (derived from *tsulfä* *mastery*)  
**explain (why) (ii):** [o.'ɛjk.t.ɪŋ] *PF* vtr. *oeykting* (c.w. from *oeyk* *cause* and *tɪŋ* *give*)  
**explanation:** [ti.'o.ɛjk.t.ɪŋ] *PF* n. *tioeykting* (derived from «*eyk*» *cause (root)*) (Pronounced [ti.'wɛjk.t.ɪŋ] in casual speech)  
**explode:** [p'·oɾ] *PF* vin. *pxor*  
**exploit:** [ˈkawŋ.s.ɑɾ] *PF* vtr. *kawngsar*  
**exploration:** [ti.'laŋ] *PF* n. *tilang* (derived from *lang* *investigate, explore*)  
**explore, investigate:** [l.ɑŋ] *PF* vtr. *lang*  
**expression of surprise and pleasure, wow:** [ˈtɛw.ti] *PF* intj. *tewti*  
**expression of warning or frustration, 'crap!', 'ah, hell!':** [ˈtʂa.'hɛj] *ZS* intj. *tsa-hey*  
**expression of warning or frustration, 'damn!':** [ˈwi.ja] *ZS* intj. *wiya*  
**expression, bit of language:** [ˈliʔ.fja.vi] *PF* n. *li'fyavi* (derived from *li'fya* *language*)  
**exquisite, sublime in style:** [ˈfjo.lup'] *PF* adj. *fyolup* (c.w. from *fyole* *sublime* and *lupra* *style*)  
**eye:** [ˈna.ri] *PF* n. *nari*  
**eyes (two):** [mɛ.'na.ri] *PF* n. *menari* (derived from *me+* *dual* and *nari* *eye*)

**face:** [kɛj] *PF* n. *key*  
**face lead, rein:** [sæ.'zæ.tɪp'] *RL,PF* n. *säzärìp* (derived from *za'ärìp* *pull*)  
**facet, feature, trait, attribute, characteristic, point, aspect, property:** [sjoŋ] *PF* n. *syon*

- facial expression:** [ˈkɛy.rɛl] n. *keyrel* (c.w. from *key face* and *rel image*)
- facial stripe:** [pɪl] PF n. *pil*
- fact, thing (object, abstraction):** [ʔu] PF n. *ʔu*
- fail, falter, go astray, not obtain expected or desired result:** [ˈn.u.·i] PF vin. *nui*
- failed expectation, disappointment, emotional let-down:** [ˈjɛw.la] PF n. *yewla*
- failingly, falteringly, in vain, fruitlessly, not achieving the desired or expected end:** [ni.ˈnu] PF adv. *ninu* (derived from *nui fail, falter*)
- failure (abstract concept):** [ti.ˈnu.i] PF n. *tinui* (derived from *nui fail, falter*)
- failure (particular instance of failure):** [sæ.ˈnu.i] PF n. *sānui* (derived from *nui fail, falter*)
- fair, proper, right, justified:** [mu.ˈi.æ] PF adj. *muiä*
- fairness, justice:** [tim.ˈwi.æ] PF n. *timwiä* (derived from *muiä proper, fair, right, justified*)
- faithfully, firmly, steadfastly:** [nik.lo.ˈnu] PF adv. *niklonu* (derived from *ke lonu not let go*) lit.: ‘without releasing it’
- fall:** [z-upˈ] PF vin. *zup*
- false:** [tslɛŋ] PF adj. *tsleng*
- falter, fail, go astray, not obtain expected or desired result:** [ˈn.u.·i] PF vin. *nui*
- falteringly, failingly, in vain, fruitlessly, not achieving the desired or expected end:** [ni.ˈnu] PF adv. *ninu* (derived from *nui fail, falter*)
- family hammock:** [ˈswaj.ni.vi] PF n. *swaynivi* (c.w. from *soaia family* and *nivi sleeping hammock*) Note: *soaia* contracts to *sway*
- famine:** [ˈsju.vɛ.kɛl] PF n. *syuvekel* (derived from *syuve food*)
- fantastic, wonderful, terrific:** [ko.ˈsman] PF adj. *kosman*
- far away, at a distance:** [a.ˈlim] PF adv. *alim* (derived from *lim far, be far*)
- fast:** [win] PF adj. *win*
- fast, quickly:** [ni.ˈwin] PF adv. *nìwin* (derived from *win fast*)
- fasten, tie down:** [j.æn] PF vtr. *yän*
- fat (substance in meat):** [ˈsjɛ.wɛ] PF n. *syewe*
- fate:** [sjaɪ] PF n. *syay*
- father:** [ˈsɛm.pul] PF n. *sempul*
- fatty:** [ˈsjɛ.wɛ.ŋaʔ] PF adj. *syewengaʔ* (c.w. from *syewe fat (substance in meat)* and *ngaʔ contain*)
- favorable, auspicious:** [ˈɛt.ɪpˈ] PF adj. *etrip*
- fear:** [ˈtʰo.pu] PF n. *txopu*
- feat, accomplishment, great deed:** [sæ.ˈro.ʔa] PF n. *säroʔa*
- feature, trait, attribute, characteristic, point, aspect, facet, property:** [sjon] PF n. *syon*
- feed (with dative object) (ii):** [ˈjom.t.ɪŋ] PF vin. *yomting* (c.w. from *yom eat* and *ting give*)
- feel (not intentionally):** [z.ɪm] PF vtr. *zìm*
- feel, sense, perceive:** [ˈʔ.ɛ.f.u] PF vtr. *ʔefu*
- feel, touch, texture:** [zir] PF n. *zir*
- feeling:** [ti.ˈʔɛ.fu] PF n. *tìʔefu* (derived from *ʔefu feel*)
- feeling of mystery or incomprehension:** [ˈiŋ.jɛn] PF n. *ingyen*
- feeling of pride, pride:** [ˈnɾ.a] PF n. *nrra*
- feeling quenched, satisfied from thirst by drink, slaked:** [ˈjɛ.væŋ] PF adj. *yeväng* (derived from *ye satisfied* and *väng thirsty*)
- female (person):** [tu.ˈtɛ] PF n. *tuté* (derived from *tute person*)
- female spouse, wife:** [mun.ˈtʰa.tɛ] PF n. *muntxate* (derived from *muntxatu spouse*)
- fern:** [i.ˈpʰa] RL,PF n. *ipxa*
- few:** [hol] PF adj. *hol*
- few, not many:** [ni.ˈhol] PF adv. *nìhol* (derived from *hol few*)
- field, open terrain, plain:** [ˈtʰa.jo] PF n. *txayo*
- fifth (ordinal):** [ˈmɾ.vɛ] PF adj. *mrrve* (derived from *mrr five*)
- fight:** [w.ɛm] PF vin. *wem*
- fighting:** [ti.wu.ˈsɛm] PF n. *tìwusem* (derived from *wem fight*)
- fill (with dative of thing filled):** [tɛ.ˈja ˈs.i] PF vin. *teya si* (derived from *teya full*)
- film, movie, video:** [ˈrɛl a.ru.ˈsɪkx] PF n. *rel arusikx* (c.w. from *rel picture* and *rikx move*)
- final, last:** [sjɛn] PF adj. *syen*
- finally, at long last:** [ni.ˈʔiʔ.a] PF adv. *nìʔa* (derived from *ʔa end*)
- find, discover:** [ɾ.un] PF vtr. *run*
- fine, detailed, precise, intricate (of things):** [hi.ˈno] PF adj. *hìno*
- finger:** [ˈzɛk.wæ] PF n. *zekwä*
- finished, done:** [ha.ˈsɛj] PF adj. *hasey*

- finite, having a limit, not without bounds:** [t'ɛw.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *txewnga'* (c.w. from *txew limit* and *nga'* contain)
- fire:** [t'ɛpʔ] *PF* n. *txep*
- firmly, carefully:** [nik.tuŋ.'zupʔ] *PF* adv. *nik-tungzup* (derived from *ke tungzup* not drop) lit.: 'without letting it fall'
- firmly, steadfastly, faithfully:** [nik.lo.'nu] *PF* adv. *niklonu* (derived from *ke lonu* not let go) lit.: 'without releasing it'
- first:** [ni.'ʔaw.vɛ] *PF* adv. *ni'awve* (derived from 'awve first)
- first (ordinal):** [ʔaw.vɛ] *PF* adj. 'awve (derived from 'aw one)
- first in a series, original, existing at or from the start:** [lɛ.'sŋæ.ʔi] *PF* adj. *lesngä'i* (derived from *sngä'i* begin)
- fish:** [paj.'o.aŋ] *PF* n. *payoang* (c.w. from *pay water* and *ioang animal*)
- fish, young of an animal, bird, insect:** ['li.ni] *PF* n. *lini*
- fit, suit, complement, inherently enhance:** [h.aʔ] *PF* vin. *ha'*
- five:** [mɾ] *PF* num. *mrr*
- five day work week:** ['mɾ.tr] *PF* n. *mrrtrr* (derived from *mrr* five and *trr* day)
- fix, heal:** [zɛj.'k.o] *PF* vtr. *zeyko* (derived from *zo* be well and «eyk» causative infix)
- flake, drop, chip:** ['il.va] *PF* n. *ilva*
- flavor, taste:** [sur] *PF* n. *sur*
- flawed feature, blemish, deformity, stain:** ['fɛʔ.ran.vi] *PF* n. *fe'ranvi* (derived from *fe'ran* flawed nature, inherently defective)
- flawed nature, something ill-conceived or inherently defective:** ['fɛʔ.ran] *PF* n. *fe'ran* (c.w. from *fe'* bad and *ran* intrinsic character or nature)
- flawless, be perfect:** [j.oʔʔ] *PF* svin. *yo'*
- flawlessly, perfectly:** [ni.'joʔʔ] *PF* adv. *niyo'* (derived from *yo'* be perfect)
- flee, escape:** ['h.i.fw.o] *PF* vin. *hifwo*
- flesh, food made from animal origin:** [vɛj] *PF* n. *vey*
- flight (an instance of flying):** [sæ.'tswaj.on] *PF* n. *sätswayon* (derived from *tswayon* fly)
- float in the air, hover:** [l.iŋ] *PF* vin. *ling*
- flour:** [tsjo] *PF* n. *tsyö*
- flower:** ['sju.laŋ] *PF* n. *syulang*
- fluent (for speech):** [naw.'fwɛ] *PF* adj. *nawfwɛ*  
Contraction of *na hufwe*
- fly:** [tsw.aj.on] *PF* vin. *tswayon*
- focus on, specialize in, be particularly interested in:** [k.an.ʔ.m] *PF* vtr. *kan'in* (c.w. from *kan* aim and 'in be busy)
- focus one's attention, concentrate:** [k.an.fp.il] *PF* vin. *kanfpil* (c.w. from *kan* aim and *fpil* think)
- fog, mist, steam:** [ja.paj] *PF* n. *yapay* (c.w. from *ya* air and *pay* water)
- foggy, misty:** [lɛ.'ja.paj] *PF* adj. *leyapay* (derived from *yapay* fog)
- follow, proceed after:** [n.on] *PF* vtr. *nong*
- follow, track:** [s.utʔ] *PF* vtr. *sutx*
- following common sense, of course, logically:** [ni.'lun] *PF* adv. *nilun*
- following, by, via, according to:** [i.læ] or [i.'læ] *PF* adp. *ilä+*
- food (collective noun, cannot be pluralised):** [sju.vɛ] *PF* n. *syuwe*
- food made from animal origin, flesh:** [vɛj] *PF* n. *vey*
- food made from flour:** [tsjo.sju] *PF* n. *tsyosyu* (c.w. from *tsyö* flour and *syuwe* food)
- food tray:** [sju.smuŋ] *PF* n. *syusmung* (c.w. from *syuwe* food and *smung* transportation device)
- food wrap (food items wrapped in edible leaves or vines):** [nik.tsje] *PF* n. *niktsyey* (c.w. from *nik* convenient and *tsyey* snack, light meal)
- foolish, ignorant:** [ja.j.makʔ] *PF* adj. *yaymak*
- foot:** [vɛ.nu] *PF* n. *venu*
- for a long time:** [t'aŋ.'kɾ] *PF* adv. *txankrr* (c.w. from *txan* much and *krr* time)
- for example, as an example:** [nat.'kɛ.non] *PF* conj. *natkenong* (c.w. from *na* like, as and *ti-kenong* example)
- for the benefit of, for the sake of:** [fpi] *PF* adp. *fpi+*
- for the sake of, for the benefit of:** [fpi] *PF* adp. *fpi+*
- forbidden:** [k'a.ni] *PF* adj. *kxani*
- forehead, brow:** [za.'rɛʔ] *PF* n. *zare'* (c.w. from *zapxi* front and *re'o* head)
- forest:** [naʔ.rɪŋ] *PF* n. *na'ring*
- forest canopy:** [u.tu] *PF* n. *utu*
- forget:** [tsw.aʔ] *PF* vtr. *tswa'*

**forgettable:** [t̥suk. t̥swaʔ] *PF* adj. *tsuktswa'* (derived from *tswa'* forget)

**forgiveness:** [t'ɔ.a] *PF* n. *txoa*

**fork, branch, point of divergence:** [jakʰ] *PF* n. *yak*

**forked lightning:** [a.'tan.zaw] *PF* n. *atanzaw* (derived from *atan* light and *swizaw* arrow)

**form, shape:** [ʔon] *PF* n. *'on*

**formal:** [ʰskɛ.pɛkʰ] *PF* adj. *skepek*

**former, old:** [ʰspu.win] *PF* adj. *spuwin* nfp.

**foul, mess up, do wrong:** [ti.'k'ej 's-i] *PF* vin. *tikxey si* (derived from *tikxey* incorrectness)

**four:** [tsɪŋ] *PF* num. *tsɪŋ*

**fourth (ordinal):** [ʰtsɪ.vɛ] *PF* adj. *tsivɛ* (derived from *tsɪŋ* four)

**fragile, delicate:** [su.'sjaŋ] *PF* adj. *susyang*

**free time, the absence of business:** [tik.'ʔm] *PF* n. *tik'in* (derived from *'in* be busy)

**frenzied, hurried:** [lɛ.'t'i] *PF* adj. *letxi* (derived from *txi* hurry)

**frenzy, hurry, hurriedness:** [t'i] *PF* n. *txi*

**fresh, appealing as food:** [p'a.sul] *PF* adj. *px-asul*

**fretfully, worryingly:** [ni.'sɲum] *PF* adv. *nɪsɲum* (derived from *sɲum* worry)

**Friday:** [tr.'pu.vɛ] *PF* n. *trpuvɛ* (c.w. from *tr* day and *puvɛ* sixth)

**friend:** [ʰʔej.lan] *PF* n. *'eylan*

**friendship:** [ti.'ʔej.lan] *PF* n. *t'i'eylan* (derived from *'eylan* friend)

**frightening, scary:** [t'ɛwm] *PF* adj. *txewm*

**from (direction):** [ftu] *PF* adp. *ftu-*

**from (locative), from (temporal sense with other time words):** [ta] *PF* adp. *ta-*

**from (temporal sense with other time words), from (locative):** [ta] *PF* adp. *ta-*

**from above:** [ta.'ʔɛm] *PF* adv. *ta'em*

**from among:** [ta.'kipʰ] *PF* adp. *takip-* (c.w. from *ta* from and *kip-* among)

**from inside, out of:** [ʰftum.fɑ] *PF* adp. *ftumfa-* (derived from *mifa* inside)

## G

**a group or party of people:** [ʰpo.ŋu] *PF* n. *pon-gu* (derived from *po* he/she) ofp.

**gain knowledge from sensory input, read (e.g. the forest):** [i.'n.an] *PF* vtr. *inan* (stress moves to first syllable with infixation)

**from now (in the future):** [ka:j] *PF* adp. *kay-*

**from the reason, because:** [ta.'lun(a)] *PF* conj. *talun(a)* (c.w. from *ta* from and *lun* reason)

**from the reason, because:** [a.'lun.ta] *PF* conj. *alunta*

**from up among:** [ta.'fkipʰ] *PF* adp. *tafkip-* (c.w. from *ta* from and *fkip-* up among)

**front (part or section):** [za.'p'i] *PF* n. *zapxi* (derived from *hapxi* part)

**fruit:** [ʰma.u.ti] *PF* n. *mauti*

**fruitlessly, failingly, falteringly, in vain, not achieving the desired or expected end:** [ni.'nu] *PF* adv. *ninu* (derived from *nui* fail, *falter*)

**full:** [tɛ.'ja] *PF* adj. *teya*

**full fruition, ripeness, maturity:** [ti.'fjejn] *PF* n. *tifyeyn* (derived from *fyeyn* ripe, mature)

**full of self-pride:** [lɛ.sno.'nɾ.a] *PF* adj. *lesnonrra* (derived from *snonrra* self-pride)

**full, satisfied from hunger:** [jɛ.hakʰ] *PF* adj. *yehakx* (derived from *ye* full and *ohakx* hungry)

**full, satisfied, content, satiated:** [jɛ] *PF* adj. *ye*

**fun, excitement:** [ti.'ʔoʔ] *PF* n. *t'i'o'* (derived from *'o'* exciting)

**functional clothing (item of):** [p'ɛn] *PF* n. *px-en*

**fundamentally, basically, in essence:** [ni.'ran] *PF* adv. *niran* (derived from *ran* intrinsic character or nature)

**fungus, mushroom:** [sp'am] *PF* n. *spxam*

**funny story, joke:** [ʰhaŋ.vur] *PF* n. *hangvur* (c.w. from *hangham* laugh and *vur* story)

**funny, humorous, amusing:** [ʰi.pu] *PF* adj. *'ipu*

**funny, strange:** [ʰhi.jikʰ] *PF* adj. *hiyik*

**furthermore, besides, additionally:** [ni.'suŋ] *PF* adv. *nɪsuŋ* (derived from *sung* add)

**future:** [zu.'saw.kɿ] *PF* n. *zusawkrr* (c.w. from *z«us»a'u* coming and *krr* time)

**gain, advantage, benefit, upside:** [ʰtsan(ŋ).kum] *PF* n. *tsankum* (c.w. from *tsan'ul* improve, get better and *kum* result)

**game:** [u.'van] *PF* n. *wvan*

- gap, breach:** [mɛk.tɕɛŋ] *PF* n. *mektseng* (c.w. from *mek* empty and *tseng* place)
- garbage dump, rubbish place:** [sɲɛl.tɕɛŋ] *PF* n. *sngeltseng* (c.w. from *sngel* garbage and *tseng* place)
- garbage, trash, rubbish:** [sɲɛl] *PF* n. *sngel*
- gather, collect:** [st.ɑf.s.ɪm] *PF* vtr. *starsim*
- gel, viscous liquid:** [k'um.paj] *PF* n. *kxum-pay* (derived from *kxum* viscous, gelatinous, thick)
- gelatinous, viscous, thick:** [k'um] *PF* adj. *kxum*
- general, deputy, one step down from leader:** [ɛjk.ta.'naɲ] *JC,PF* n. *eyktanay* (derived from *eyktan* leader)
- gentle, mild, tender (people or things):** [flɾ] *PF* adj. *flrr*
- gentleness, tenderness:** [tɪ.'flɾ] *PF* n. *tiflrr* (derived from *flrr* gentle)
- gently, tenderly:** [nɪ.'flɾ] *PF* adv. *niflrr* (derived from *flrr* gentle)
- get better, improve:** [tɕsan.'ʔul] *PF* vin. *tsan'ul* (c.w. from *siltsan* good and 'ul increase)
- get caught in something, become stuck:** [n.ɪp'] *PF* vin. *nip*
- get fixed (ii), heal, become well:** [zo.sl.u] *PF* vin. *zoslu* (c.w. from *zo* be well and *slu* become)
- get it, I understand:** [tslo.'lam] *PF* intj. *tslolam* (derived from *tslam* understand and «ol» perfective aspect infix)
- get to a place, arrive:** [p.a.t.ɛ] *ZS* v. *pate*
- get worse, worsen:** [fɛ.'ʔul] *PF* vin. *fe'ul* (c.w. from *fe'* bad and 'ul increase)
- get, acquire:** [k.a.n.ɔm] *PF* vtr. *kanom*
- giant loom, mother loom:** [sa.'ʔɛw.ɾaŋ] *PF* n. *sa'ewrang* (derived from *sa'nok* mother and 'ewrang loom)
- gift:** [st'ɛ.li] *PF* n. *stxeli*
- girl:** [ʔɛ.vɛ.ŋɛ] *PF* n. 'evenge (derived from 'eveng child)
- girl (colloquial):** [ʔɛ.vɛ] *PF* n. 'eve (derived from 'eveng girl)
- give:** [t.ɪŋ] *PF* vtr. *ting*
- give birth to:** [n.ɔk'] *PF* vtr. *nokx*
- give ground, back down:** [t.ɪŋ.tɕɛŋ] *PF* vin. *tingtseng* (derived from *ting* give and *tseng* ground)
- give out a tune or melody, sing wordlessly:** [t.ɪŋ.lawɾ] *PF* vin. *tinglawr* (derived from *lawr* melody)
- give speech, orate:** [ft'.u.'li.ʔu] *PF* vin. *ftxuli'u* (c.w. from *täftxu* weave and *li'u* word)
- give thanks, thank:** [i.'ra.jo.'s.i] *PF* vin. *irayo* *si* (derived from *irayo* thanks)
- give up, surrender, concede defeat:** [v.ɛ.l.ɛk'] *PF* vin. *velek*
- gladly, pleasurably, with pleasure:** [nɪ.'pɾ.tɛʔ] *PF* adv. *niprrte'* (derived from *prtte'* pleasurable)
- gloaming, night-fall, sunset, dusk:** [t'on.'ʔoŋ] *PF,PrT* n. *txon'ong* (c.w. from *txon* night and 'ong unfold)
- glove:** [haw.n.'tsjok'] *PF* n. *hawntsajokx* (c.w. from *hawnu* protect and *tsyokx* hand)
- glow, an instance of glowing; light source, lamp:** [sæ.'nɾ] *PF* n. *sänrr* (derived from *nrr* glow)
- glow, be luminous:** [n.ɾ] *PF* vin. *nrr*
- go:** [k.æ] *PF* vin. *kä*
- go astray, diverge, change direction:** [j.ak' s.i] *PF* vin. *yak si* (derived from *yak* point of divergence)
- go astray, fail, falter, not obtain expected or desired result:** [n.u.i] *PF* vin. *nui*
- go down, descend:** [kl.'k.æ] *PF* vin. *kllkä* (c.w. from *kllpa* bottom and *kä* go)
- go to the bathroom, relieve oneself; (on Earth) use the restroom:** [fɲ.æʔ] *PF* vin. *fɲä'*
- go up, ascend:** [fæ.'k.æ] *PF* vin. *fäkä* (c.w. from *fäpa* top and *kä* go)
- go, proceed:** [s.a.'l.ɛw] *PF* v. *salew*
- goal, aim, purpose, target:** [tɪ.'kan] *PF* n. *tikan* (derived from *kan* aim)
- goggles, (made from insect wings, carved from wood, etc):** [rɛn.tɛn] *PF* n. *renten*
- good (of its kind), well done:** [sil.tɕsan] *PF* adj. *siltsan*
- good looking, handsome:** [saj.ɾɪp'] *PF* adj. *sayɾɪp* ofp. (male)
- good tasting, delicious:** [ft'.i.'loɾ] *PF* adj. *ftxilɔr* (c.w. from *ftxi* tongue and *lor* beautiful)
- good-smelling:** [ɔn.'loɾ] *PF* adj. *onlor* (c.w. from *ontu* nose and *lor* pleasant to the senses)
- gourd, pod:** [ʔɛ.'ʔin] *PF* n. 'e'in
- grab:** [n.i.'æ] *PF* vtr. *niä*

**grace, elegance:** [ˈlo.ran] *PF* n. *loran* (c.w. from *lor* beautiful and *ran* intrinsic character or nature)

**grant (ii):** [tɛ.ˈswo.t.ɪŋ] *PF* vtr. *teswotɪŋ* (c.w. from *tɪŋ* give)

**grasp, hold in the hand, grip:** [fj.ɛpˈ] *PF* vtr. *fyep*

**grass:** [ˈzɛ.swa] *PF* n. *zeswa*

**grassroots movement:** [ŋr.pɔ.ŋu] *PF* n. *ngrrr-pongu* (c.w. from *ngrrr* root and *pongu* party)

**grassy:** [lɛ.ˈzɛ.swa] *PF* adj. *lezeswa* (derived from *zeswa* grass)

**gravel:** [nikˈ] *PF* n. *nikx*

**great deed, feat, accomplishment:** [sæ.ˈro.ʔa] *PF* n. *säroʔa*

**great joy:** [ˈlaw.nol] *PF* n. *lawnol*

**great person:** [ˈnawm.tu] *PF* n. *nawmtu* (derived from *nawm* great)

**great, noble:** [nawm] *PF* adj. *nawm*

**greatest of all, exceedingly great:** [tu.ˈvom] *PF* adj. *tuvom*

**greed:** [ti.ˈtʰa.nɛw] *PF* n. *tixanew* (derived from *txanew* greedy)

**greedy:** [tʰa.nɛw] *PF* adj. *txanew* (c.w. from *txan* much and *new* want)

**green, blue:** [ˈɛ.an] *PF* adj. *ean*

## H

**‘How sad!’, unhappy, upset:** [kɛ.ˈftʰo] *PF* adj., intj. *keftxo*

**hail:** [ˈtskʰaj.tsjipˈ] *PF* n. *tskxaytsyip* (derived from *tskxepay* ice)

**hair:** [ˈnik.rɛ] *PF* n. *nikre*

**hair adornment:** [nik.ˈro.i] *PF* n. *nikroi* (c.w. from *nikre* hair and *ioi* adornment)

**half:** [maw] *PF* n. *matw*

**halt:** [tʰ.ɛj] *PF* v. *txey*

**hamper or suspended rack:** [ˈkuɫ.fjan] *PF* n. *kurfyän* (c.w. from *kur* hang and *fyan* constructed device for keeping something off the ground and clean)

**hand:** [tsjokˈ] *PF* n. *tsyokx*

**hand-sized, kava bowl (constructed from seed pods, used for drinking intoxicating beverages):** [ˈswo.a.sɛj] *PF* n. *swoasey* (c.w. from *swoa* intoxicating beverage or “sprints” and *sey* cup or bowl minimally modified from naturally occurring resources)

**green, blue:** [ˈɛ.am.pin] *PF* n. *eampin* (derived from *ean* blue, green)

**greet, say hello:** [kal.tʰi ˈs.i] *PF* vin. *kaltxi si* (derived from *kaltxi* hello)

**grey:** [ˈŋul.pin] *PF* n. *ngulpin* (derived from *ngul* grey, drab)

**grey, drab:** [ŋul] *PF* adj. *ngul*

**grip, hold in the hand, grasp:** [fj.ɛpˈ] *PF* vtr. *fyep*

**ground:** [ˈkɫ.tɛ] *PF* n. *klte*

**ground rack (for smoking meats):** [ˈmɛɫ.ki] *PF* n. *merki*

**group, set, pile, clump, stand:** [ˈsna.ʔo] *PF* n. *snaʔo* nfp.

**grow:** [ˈtsawl ˈsl.u] *PF* vin. *tsawl slu* (c.w. from *tsawl* big and *slu* become)

**guess, informed guess, hunch, intuition:** [ʔɛn] *PF* n. *ʔen*

**guest, visitor:** [ˈfɪ.tu] *PF* n. *frtu*

**guidance:** [ti.fja.wim.tʰu] *PF* n. *tifyawintxu* (derived from *fyawintxu* guide)

**guide (with dative of thing guided):** [fja.wim.tʰu] *PF* vin. *fyawintxu* (c.w. from *fyaʔo* path and *wintxu* show)

**guideline, rule:** [ko.ˈrɛn] *PF* n. *koren*

**handle:** [sæ.ˈfjɛpˈ] *PF* n. *säfyep* (derived from *fyep* hold in the hand)

**handsome, good looking:** [ˈsaj.rɪpˈ] *PF* adj. *sayrɪp* ofp. (male)

**hang:** [k.ɫɪ] *PF* vin. *kur*

**hang out with, spend time with:** [ˈk.æ.tɛɪŋ] *PF* vin. *käteng*

**hanging vine:** [ˈʔa.na] *PF* n. *ʔana*

**happen, occur:** [l.ɛn] *PF* vin. *len*

**happening, event:** [ti.ˈlɛn] *PF* n. *tɪlen* (derived from *len* happen)

**happily, luckily:** [ˈnɛt.rɪpˈ] *PF* adv. *netrɪp*

**happiness, well-being, peace:** [fpom] *PF* n. *fpom*

**happy (of people):** [nit.ˈram] *PF* adj. *nitram*

**happy occasion, celebration:** [ftʰo.ˈzæ] *PF* n. *fxozä*

**happy, peaceful, joyous, pleasant:** [lɛ.ˈfpom] *PF* adj. *lefpom* (derived from *fpom* happiness, peace) nfp.

- hard:** [t'aʔ] *PF* adj. *txa'*
- hard, difficult:** [ʔɲæ.zɪkʔ] *PF* adj. *ngäzɪk*
- harm:** [k'u] *PF* n. *kxu*
- harmonious:** [mɛ.'ʔɛm] *PF* adj. *me'em*
- harmony (general sense):** [ti.'mɛ.'ʔɛm] *PF* n. *tìme'em* (derived from **me'em** *harmonious*)
- harmony, living at one with nature:** [mɛ.o.a.u.ni.a.'ɛ.a] *PF* n. *meoauriaea*
- hat:** [haw.'rɛʔ] *PF* n. *hawre'* (c.w. from **hawnu** *protect* and **re'o** *head*)
- hate:** [v.ɛʔ.'k.i] *PF* vtr. *ve'ki*
- hateful:** [fka.j] *PF* adj. *f kay*
- hatred:** [ti.vɛʔ.'ki] *PF* n. *tìve'ki* (derived from **ve'ki** *hate*)
- have a conversation, chat, converse:** [p.æŋ.'k'o] *PF* vin. *pängkxo*
- have a relationship with, connect, relate to:** [t'a.f.ɛ] *PF* vtr. *tare*
- have some positive value, be of value, be worth something:** [l.ɛ.j] *PF* vin. *ley*
- having a good attitude, enthusiasm:** [ti.'soʔ.ha] *PF* n. *tìso'ha* (derived from **so'ha** *be enthusiastic about*)
- having a limit, not without bounds, finite:** [t'ɛw.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *txewŋga'* (c.w. from **txew** *limit* and **nga'** *contain*)
- having to do with the Na'vi, the People:** [lɛ.'naʔ.vi] *PF* adj. *leNa'vi* (derived from **Na'vi** *the People*)
- he (no plural form: use (ay)fo):** [po.'an] *PF* pn. *poan* (derived from **po** *he, she*)
- he, she:** [po] *PF* pn. *po*
- heavy rain, rainstorm:** [t'an.'tom.pa] *PF* n. *txantompä* (c.w. from **txan** *much* and **tompä** *rain*)
- head:** [rɛ.'ʔo] *PF* n. *re'o*
- heal, become well, get fixed (ii):** [zo.sl.u] *PF* vin. *zoslu* (c.w. from **zo** *be well* and **slu** *become*)
- heal, fix:** [zɛj.'k.o] *PF* vtr. *zeyko* (derived from **zo** *be well* and «**eyk**» *causative infix*)
- health (physical):** [fpom.'tok'] *PF* n. *fpomtokx* (c.w. from **fpom** *well-being* and **tokx** *body*) ofp.
- health or well-being (mental):** [fpom.'ron] n. *fpomron* (derived from **fpom** *well-being* and **ronsem** *mind*) ofp.
- healthful (mentally):** [fpom.'ro.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *fpomronga'* (c.w. from **fpom** *well-being, peace, happiness* and **ronsem** *mind*) nfp.
- healthful (physically):** [fpom.'tok'ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *fpomtokxnga'* (c.w. from **fpom** *well-being, peace, happiness* and **tokx** *body*) nfp.
- healthy (mentally):** [lɛ.fpom.'ron] *PF* adj. *lefpomron* (derived from **fpomron** *health or well-being (mentally)*) ofp.
- healthy (physically) :** [lɛ.fpom.'tok'] *PF* adj. *lefpomtokx* (derived from **fpomtokx** *health (physical)*) ofp.
- hear:** [st.awm] *PF* vtr. *stawm*
- heart:** [t'ɛʔ.'lan] *PF* n. *txe'lan*
- heat:** [ti.'som] *PF* n. *tisom* (derived from **som** *hot*)
- heavy (physical weight):** [ku.'ʔupʔ] *PF* adj. *ku'up*
- heed, obey:** [l.ɛkʔ] *PF* vtr. *lek*
- heimat (ger.), personally significant or beloved place:** [t'an.'wɛ.tɛŋ] *PF* n. *txanwetseng* (derived from **txanwawe(a)** *personally meaningful, significant* and **tseng** *place*)
- hell!, expression of warning or frustration, 'crap!', 'ah:** [tʂa.'hej] *ZS* intj. *tʂa-hey*
- hello:** [ka.l.'t'i] *PF* intj. *kaltxi*
- help:** [sruŋ.'s.i] *PF* vin. *srung si* (derived from **srung** *help*)
- help, assistance:** [sruŋ] *PF* n. *srung*
- helper, assistant:** [sruŋ.si.ju] *PF* n. *srungsiyu* (derived from **srung** *help*)
- helpful:** [sru.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *srungga'* (derived from **srung** *help*) nfp.
- helpful hint, tip:** [sruŋ.tʂjipʔ] *PF* n. *srungtsyip* (derived from **srung** *help*)
- her own, his own, its own:** [snɛ.'jæ] *PF* pn. *sneyä* (derived from **sno** *his self, her self, its self*)
- here, this place:** [fi.tʂɛŋ(ɛ)] *PF* adv., n. *fit-seng(ɛ)* (derived from **tseng** *place*)
- hero:** [t'an.tʂtɛw] *PF* n. *txantstew* (c.w. from **txan** *much* and **tstew** *brave*)
- hesitant, in a state of hesitation:** [lɛ.'hi.pɛj] *PF* adj. *lehipey* (derived from **hipey** *hesitate*)
- hesitantly:** [ni.'hi.pɛj] *PF* adv. *nihipey* (derived from **hipey** *hesitate*)
- hesitate, hold back for a short time:** [hi.p.ɛj] *PF* vin. *hipey* (derived from **hi'i** *small* and **pey** *wait*)
- hesitation:** [ti.'hi.pɛj] *PF* n. *tihipey* (derived from **hipey** *hesitate*)

- hide:** [w·an] *PF* vtr. *wan*
- high:** [k'ajl] *PF* adj. *kxayl*
- high level:** [k'ajl.ji] *PF* n. *kxaylyi* (c.w. from *kxayl high* and *yì level*)
- hill:** [ram.tʃjipʷ] *PF* n. *ramtsyip* (derived from *ram mountain*)
- hinder:** [h·ul.tʃt'·ɛm] *PF* vtr. *hultstxem*
- hinge, joint:** [til] *PF* n. *til*
- hip:** [ʔl.ŋo] *PF* n. *'llngo*
- his own, her own, its own:** [snɛ.jæ] *PF* pn. *sneyä* (derived from *sno his self, her self, its self*)
- hiss:** [o.'lɪss s-i] *PF* vin. *oìsss si* (derived from *oìsss angry snarl*)
- history (ancient):** [ʔok.'rol] *PF* n. *'okrol* (derived from *'ok remembrance* and *rol sing*)
- history (non-ancient):** [ʔok.'vur] *PF* n. *'okour* (c.w. from *'ok remembrance* and *vur story*)
- hobby, pleasure-yielding activity:** [sæ.'su.lm] *PF* n. *säsulin* (derived from *sulin be busy (positive sense)*)
- hold back for a short time, hesitate:** [hɪ.p·ɛj] *PF* vin. *hipey* (derived from *hì'i small* and *pey wait*)
- hold in one's arms, hug, embrace:** [m·ɛ.'y·am] *PF* vtr. *meyam*
- hold in the hand, grasp, grip:** [fj·ɛpʷ] *PF* vtr. *fyep*
- hold off, suspend action:** [fp·akʷ] *PF* v. *fpak*
- hole (going clear through an object):** [ropʷ] *PF* n. *ropx*
- hole, cavity, excavation with a bottom (visible or presumed):** [tʃsoŋ.ropʷ] *PF* n. *tsongropx* (c.w. from *tsong valley* and *ropx hole*)
- hollow, not solid:** [mo.mɛkʷ] *PF* adj. *momek*
- hollow, space, enclosed open area:** [mo] *PF* n. *mo*
- home, house:** [kɛl.ku] *PF* n. *kelku*
- honor:** [mɛ.'u.i.a] *PF* n. *meuia*
- honorable, honorably:** [mɛ.'u.i.a.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *meuianga'* (derived from *meuia honor* and *nga' contain*)
- honorably, honorable:** [mɛ.'u.i.a.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *meuianga'* (derived from *meuia honor* and *nga' contain*)
- hook (for hanging or suspending an item):** [kuɾ.fja.vi] *PF* n. *kurfyavi* (derived from *kurfyan hamper* or *suspended rack*)
- hope (abstract idea):** [tsil.'pej] *PF* n. *tsilpey* (derived from *silpey hope*)
- hope (particular instance):** [sæ.sil.'pej] *PF* n. *säsilpey* (derived from *silpey hope*)
- hope (with tsnì for thing hoped, unless in independent clause) (ii):** [sil.'p·ɛj] *PF* vin. *silpey* (c.w. from *siltsan good* and *pey wait*)
- hopefully:** [ni.sil.'pej] *PF* adv. *nìsilpey* (derived from *silpey hope*)
- horizontally:** [ni.'t'aj] *PF* adv. *nìtxay* (derived from *txay be horizontal*)
- horn of an animal:** [slukʷ] *PF* n. *slukx*
- horn, wind instrument:** [pawkʷ] *PF* n. *pawk*
- hot:** [som] *PF* adj. *som*
- house, home:** [kɛl.ku] *PF* n. *kelku*
- hover, float in the air:** [l·ŋ] *PF* vin. *lìng*
- how:** [fja.pɛ] *PF* inter. *fyape* variant of *pefyä*
- how:** [pɛ.'fja] *PF* inter. *pefyä* variant of *fyape*
- how complex?:** [pɛ.fjin.ɛp.'ʔaŋ] *PF* inter. *pefyinep'ang* (derived from *fyinep'ang degree of complexity*) variant of *fyinep'angpe*
- how complex?:** [fjin.ɛp.'ʔaŋ.pɛ] *PF* inter. *fyinep'angpe* (derived from *fyinep'ang degree of complexity*) variant of *pefyinep'ang*
- how many:** [pol.'p'aj] *PF* inter. *polpxay* (c.w. from *holpxay number* and *pe how*)
- how many:** [hol.'p'aj.pɛ] *PF* inter. *holpxaype* (c.w. from *holpxay number* and *pe how*)
- how much:** [hɪm.'t'am.pɛ] *PF* inter. *hìmtxampe* variant of *pìmtxan*
- how much:** [pim.'t'an] *PF* inter. *pìmtxan* variant of *hìmtxampe*
- how tight, loose?:** [pɛ.'k'in.um] *PF* inter. *pekxinum* (derived from *'ekxinum tightness, looseness*)
- how tight, loose?:** [ʔɛ.'k'i.num.pɛ] *PF* inter. *'ekxinumpe* (derived from *'ekxinum tightness, looseness*)
- how wide?, what width:** [pɛ.slo.'snɛpʷ] *PF* inter. *peslosnep* (derived from *snep narrow*) variant of *slosneppe*
- how wide?, what width:** [slo.'snɛ.pɛ] *PF* inter. *slosneppe* (derived from *snep narrow*) variant of *peslosnep*
- however:** [ŋi.'an] *PF,SW* adv. *ngian*
- howl:** [ɾ·o.'ŋu.wəj] *PF* vin. *ronguway* (derived from *rol sing* and *nguway howl*)
- howl, viperwolf cry:** [ŋu.wəj] *PF* n. *nguway* (derived from *way song*)

- howler:** [ʁo.ŋu.waj.ju] *PF* n. *ronguwayyu* (derived from *ronguway* *howl*)
- hug, embrace:** [sæm.'yam] *PF* n. *sämyam* (derived from *meyam* *hug*)
- hug, embrace, hold in one's arms:** [m.ε.'y'am] *PF* vtr. *meyam*
- humid, moist, damp:** ['paj.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *paynga'* (derived from *pay* *water* and *nga'* *contain*)
- humor:** [tl.'ʔi.pu] *PF* n. *t'i'ipu* (derived from *'ipu* *humorous*)
- humorous, funny, amusing:** ['ʔi.pu] *PF* adj. *'ipu*
- hunch, guess, informed guess, intuition:** [ʔɛn] *PF* n. *'en*
- hunger:** [tl.o.'hak'] *PF* n. *tiohakx* (derived from *ohakx* *hungry*)
- hungry:** [o.'hak'] *PF* adj. *ohakx*
- hunt:** ['t.a.r.on] *JC,PF* vtr. *taron*
- hunt:** [sæ.'ta.ron] *PF* n. *sätaron* (derived from *taron* *hunt*)
- hunted thing, prey:** [smaɾ] *PF* n. *smar*
- hunter:** ['ta.ron.ju] *JC,PF* n. *taronyu* (c.w. from *taron* *hunt* and *-yu* *agent suffix*)
- hunting:** [tl.tu.'sa.ron] *PF* n. *titusaron* (derived from *taron* *hunt*)
- hunting:** [tl.'ta.ron] *PF* n. *titaron* (derived from *taron* *hunt*)
- hurried, frenzied:** [lɛ.'t'i] *PF* adj. *letxi* (derived from *txi* *hurry*)
- hurriedly, in a frenzied way:** [nl.'t'i] *PF* adv. *nitxi* (derived from *txi* *hurry*)
- hurriedness, hurry, frenzy:** [t'i] *PF* n. *txi*
- hurry:** ['win sæ.'p:i] *PF* vin. *win säpi* (c.w. from *win* *fast* and *s«äp»i* *do (reflexive)*)
- hurry, hurriedness, frenzy:** [t'i] *PF* n. *txi*
- hurt (someone or something):** [tl.'sraw sej.'k-i] *PF* vtr. *tisraw seyki* (c.w. from *tisraw* *pain* and *s«eyk»i* *make (causative)*)
- hurt, be painful:** [tl.'sraw 's-i] *PF* vin. *tisraw si* (derived from *tisraw* *pain*)
- husband, male spouse:** [mun.'t'a.tan] *PF* n. *muntxatan* (derived from *muntxatu* *spouse*)

## I

- in vain, useless:** [kɛl.'sar] *PF* adj. *kelsar* (c.w. from *ke* *not* and *lesar* *useful*)
- I (deferential or ceremonial form):** ['o.hɛ] *PF* pn. *ohe*
- I mean, rather (self-correcting):** [ko.'lan] *PF* intj. *kolan* (derived from *kan* *aim, intend*)
- I understand, get it:** [tslo.'lam] *PF* intj. *tslolam* (derived from *tslam* *understand* and *«ol»* *perfective aspect infix*)
- I, me:** ['o.ɛ] *PF* pn. *oe*
- ice:** ['tsk'ɛ.paj] *PF* n. *tskxepay* (derived from *tskxe* *stone* and *pay* *water*)
- idea:** [sæ.'fpil] *PF* n. *säfpil* (derived from *fpil* *think*)
- idiot, moron:** [sk'awŋ] *PF* n. *skxawŋ*
- if:** [t'o] *PF* conj. *txo*
- if (counterfactual use):** [zun] *PF* conj. *zun*
- if not, or else, otherwise:** ['t'o.ke.fjaw] *PF* conj. *txokefyaw* (c.w. from *txo-ke-fya'o-'aw* *if not one path*)
- ignorant, foolish:** ['ja.j.mak'] *PF* adj. *yaymak*
- ignore, not notice, snub:** [j.æk'] *PF* vtr. *yäkx*
- illness, disease, sickness:** [sæ.'sp'in] *PF* n. *säspxin* (derived from *spxin* *sick*)
- illustrate, draw:** [w.ɛjɛn] *PF* vtr. *weyn*
- image, picture:** [ɾɛl] *PF* n. *rel*
- imaginary:** [lɛ.'ron.sɾɛl] *PF* adj. *leronsrel* (derived from *ronsrelngop* *imagine*)
- imagination:** [tl.'ron.sɾɛl] *PF* n. *tironsrel* (derived from *ronsrelngop* *imagine*)
- imitate, reflect:** ['ɾiʔ.ɾ s-i] *PF* vin. *ri'ir si* (derived from *ri'ir* *reflection*)
- immaturely, like a child:** [nl.'ʔɛ.vɛŋ] *PF* adv. *n'i'eveng* (derived from *'eveng* *child*)
- immediately (not as soon as pxiswaway):** [p'i.'jɛʔ.ɾm] *PF* adv. *pxiye'r'in* (c.w. from *ye'r'in* *soon* and *pxi* *sharp*)
- immersion (into liquid), dipping:** [jɛm.'fpaj] *PF* n. *yemfpay* (c.w. from *yem* *put* and *pay* *water*)
- impatient:** [kɛ.lɛm.'wɛj.pɛj] *PF* adj. *kelemwey-pey* (derived from *ke* *not* and *lemwey-pey* *patient*)
- impatiently:** [nl.kɛm.'wɛj.pɛj] *PF* adv. *nike-mwey-pey* (derived from *ke* *not* and *lemwey-pey* *patient*)
- importance, meaning, significance:** [wa.'wɛ] *PF* n. *wawe*

- important:** [lɛ.ʰtsʁan.tɛn] *PF* adj. *letsranten* (derived from *tsranten* *matter*)
- imposed requirement, obligation, duty:** [ʰtsɔn] *PF* n. *tson*
- impossible:** [kɛl.ʰtsun] *PF* adj. *keltsun* (c.w. from *ke* *not* and *tsun* *be able*)
- improve, get better:** [ʰtsan.ʔul] *PF* vin. *tsan'ul* (c.w. from *siltsan* *good* and *'ul* *increase*)
- improvement (in the general or abstract sense):** [tɪ.ʰtsan.ʔul] *PF* n. *titsan'ul* (derived from *tsan'ul* *improve*)
- improvement (specific instance):** [sæ.ʰtsan.ʔul] *PF* n. *sätsan'ul* (derived from *tsan'ul* *improve*)
- in a communal manner, communally:** [ni.ʰjɪ] *PF* adv. *nìyll* (derived from *yɪl* *communal*)
- in a disappointing fashion, in a way failing to meet expectations:** [ni.ʰjɛw.la] *PF* adv. *nìyewla* (derived from *yewla* *disappointment*)
- in a fashion as if one's life were at stake:** [nɛm.ʰɛj] *PF* adv. *intj. nemrey* (derived from *emrey* *survive*)
- in a frenzied way, hurriedly:** [ni.ʰt'i] *PF* adv. *nìtxi* (derived from *txi* *hurry*)
- in a liquid way, by drinking:** [ni.ʰnækʰ] *PF* adv. *nìnäk* (derived from *näk* *drink*)
- in a manner:** [ni.ʰfja.ʔo] *PF* adv. *nìfyə'o* (derived from *fya'o* *way*)
- in a manner which is enjoyable, enjoyably:** [ni.ʰʔoʔ] *PF* adv. *nì'o'* (derived from *'o'* *exciting*)
- in a mediocre manner:** [nik.ʰsʁan] *PF* adv. *nìksran* (derived from *kesran* *mediocre*)
- in a puzzling fashion, mysteriously:** [ʰniŋ.jɛn] *PF* adv. *nìngyen* (derived from *ingyen* *feeling of mystery*)
- in a smart way, intelligently:** [ni.ʰka.nu] *PF* adv. *nìkanu* (derived from *kanu* *smart*)
- in a state of hesitation, hesitant:** [lɛ.ʰhi.pɛj] *PF* adj. *lehìpey* (derived from *hìpey* *hesitate*)
- in a straight line, straight ahead:** [ni.ʰjɛj.fja] *PF* adv. *nìyeyfya* (derived from *yeyfya* *straight line*)
- in a way failing to meet expectations, in a disappointing fashion:** [ni.ʰjɛw.la] *PF* adv. *nìyewla* (derived from *yewla* *disappointment*)
- in a whisper, by whispering:** [ni.ʰtsɪ.syi] *PF* adv. *nìtsìsyì* (derived from *tsìsyì* *whisper, v.*)
- in a whistling manner, by whistling:** [ni.ʰfwɛ.fwi] *PF* adv. *nìfwefwi* (derived from *fwefwi* *whistle*)
- in advance:** [ni.ʰli] *PF* adv. *nìli* (derived from *li* *already*)
- in an iron grip, tightly:** [ni.ʰsjɛpʰ] *PF* adv. *nìsyep* (derived from *syep* *trap*) lit.: 'like a trap'
- in an original way, originally, with originality:** [ni.ʰtsim] *PF* adv. *nìtsim* (derived from *tsim* *source*)
- in answer, back, in response:** [ni.ʰʔɛjŋ] *PF* adv. *nì'eyng* (derived from *'eyng* *answer*)
- in detail, expansively, thoroughly:** [ni.ʰno] *PF* adv. *nìno*
- in essence, basically, fundamentally:** [ni.ʰran] *PF* adv. *nìran* (derived from *ran* *intrinsic character or nature*)
- in every way:** [ʰfra.fja] *PF* adv. *frəfyə* (c.w. from *fra'u* *everything* and *fya'o* *way*)
- in exchange for:** [ʰjo.a] *PF* adp. *yoa-*
- in front of (place), before:** [ʰɛ.o] *PF* adp. *eo-*
- in hiding, secretly, by hiding:** [ni.ʰwan] *PF* adv. *nìwan* (derived from *wan* *hide*)
- in imagination, by imagination:** [ni.ʰron.sʁɛl] *PF* adv. *nìronsrel* (derived from *ronsrelngop* *imagine*)
- in just a second from now:** [p'i.swaw.ʰaj] *PF* adv. *p̄xiswaway* (c.w. from *swaw* *moment* and *ay* *future marker*)
- in order to, so that:** [ftɛ] *PF* conj. *fte* (with subjunctive verb in dependant clause)
- in other words, that is:** [ʰa.lu] *PF* conj. *alu* (derived from *a* *subordinator* and *lu* *be*) (Used for appositions)
- in poor taste, tacky:** [ʰfɛ.lupʰ] *PF* adj. *fe'lup* (c.w. from *fe'* *bad* and *lupra* *style*)
- in response, back, in answer:** [ni.ʰʔɛjŋ] *PF* adv. *nì'eyng* (derived from *'eyng* *answer*)
- in season (of foods, vegetable or animal):** [ki.ʰmaɾ] *PF* adj. *kìmar*
- in shambles, chaotic, messy, disorganized:** [ʰvɛl.ke] *PF* adj. *velke* (c.w. from *ve'o* *order, organization* and *luke* *without*)
- in that case, so:** [ha] *PF* adv. *ha*
- in the capacity of, something as, or in the role of, something else:** [sko] *PF* adp. *sko+*

- in the meantime, until then:** [t̂sa.'kr.vaj] *PF* adv. *tsakrrvay* (c.w. from *tsakrr* then and *vay* up to)
- in the right season, opportunely:** [nik.'mar] *PF* adv. *nikmar* (derived from *kimar* in season)
- in this regard, related to this matter:** [mi.'ft'ε.lε] *PF* adv. *miftxele*
- in toto, all (of), completely:** [ni.'wot'] *PF* adv. *n̄iwotx* (derived from *wotx* totality, whole)
- in vain, failingly, falteringly, fruitlessly, not achieving the desired or expected end:** [ni.'nu] *PF* adv. *n̄inu* (derived from *nui* fail, falter)
- in, on:** [mi] *PF* adp. *m̄i+*
- inappropriate, noise. sound that is excessive, unnecessary, unexpected or startling:** [hawm.pam] *PF* n. *hawmpam* (derived from *hawng* overabundance and *pam* sound)
- incessantly, continuously, without stopping:** [nil.ke.'ftaŋ] *PF* adv. *nilkeftang* (c.w. from *luke* without and *ftang* stop)
- incidentally, by the way:** [ni.'viŋ.kap'] *PF* adv. *n̄ivingkap* (derived from *vingkap* occur to one, pop into one's mind)
- incorrect, wrong, not right:** [kε.'jawr] *PF* adj. *keyawr* (c.w. from *ke* not and *eyawr* correct)
- incorrectness, mistakenness:** [ti.'k'εj] *PF* n. *tikxey* (derived from *kxeyey* mistake)
- increase:** [ʔul] *PF* vin. 'ul
- increase:** [ti.'ʔul] *PF* n. *t̄i'ul*
- increasingly, more and more:** [ni.'ʔul.ʔul] *PF* adv. *n̄i'ul'ul* (derived from 'ul increase)
- indicate, point at:** [v.ɿ] *PF* vin., vtr. *v̄ll*
- individuality (negative connotation), selfishness:** [ti.'ʔaw.po] *PF* n. *t̄i'awpo* (derived from 'awpo one individual)
- infant, baby:** [p̄r̄.nεn] *PF* n. *pr̄nen*
- infinite, uncountable:** [kε.t̂suk.'ti.am] *PF* adj. *ketsuktiam* (derived from *ketsuk-* not able to do and *tiam* count)
- infix:** [kεm.l.ʔu.vi] *PF* n. *kemli'uvi* (derived from *kemli'u* verb)
- informed guess, guess, hunch, intuition:** [ʔεn] *PF* n. 'en
- inherently enhance, fit, suit, complement:** [h.aʔ] *PF* vin. *ha'*
- initial location, beginning, starting position:** [s̄ŋæ.ʔi.t̂sεŋ] *PF* n. *sngä'itseng* (c.w. from *sngä'i* start and *tseng* place)
- insane, crazy:** [lεk.'jε.ʔuŋ] *PF* adj. *lekye'ung* (derived from *keye'ung* insanity)
- insanity:** [kε.'jε.ʔuŋ] *PF* n. *keye'ung*
- insect:** [h̄i.ʔaŋ] *PF* n. *h̄i'ang* (c.w. from *h̄i'i* small and *ioang* animal)
- insect, young of an animal, bird, fish:** [li.ni] *PF* n. *lini*
- inside:** [mi.fɑ] or [mi.'fa] *PF* n., adv. *m̄ifa*
- inside, into:** [n̄em.fɑ] *PF* adp. *nemfa-* (c.w. from *ne* towards and *m̄ifa* inside)
- inspiration:** [slan.ti.'rε] *PF* n. *slantire* (c.w. from *slan* support and *tirea* spirit)
- inspire:** [slan.ti.'rε s-i] *PF* vin. *slantire si* (derived from *slantire* inspiration)
- inspire awe or respect, be impressive:** [r̄.o.ʔ.a] *PF* vin. *ro'a*
- instance, time, turn, one of a number of repeated or recurring actions:** [a.lo] *PF* n. *alo*
- instead of, rather than:** [tup'] *PF* conj. *tup*
- instruction, teaching:** [sæ.'nu.mε] *PF* n. *s̄anume* (derived from *nume* learn)
- instructive, meaningful, something from which a lesson can be learned:** [ral.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *ralnga'* (c.w. from *ral* meaning and *nga'* contain)
- insult, offence:** [zop.'lo] *PF* n. *zoplo*
- intelligence:** [ti.'ka.nu] *PF* n. *t̄ikanu* (derived from *kanu* smart)
- intelligence, understanding:** [ti.'t̂slam] *PF* n. *t̄itslam* (derived from *tslam* understand)
- intelligent, smart:** [ka.nu] *PF* adj. *kanu* ofp.
- intelligently, in a smart way:** [ni.'ka.nu] *PF* adv. *n̄ikanu* (derived from *kanu* smart)
- inter. marker for yes or no questions:** [srak(ε)] *PF* part. *srak(e)*
- interfered with, modified, no longer in a natural state:** [zæ.fi] *PF* adj. *z̄äfi*
- intermediate level:** [k'am.ji] *PF* n. *kxamyi* (c.w. from *kxam* middle and *ȳi* level)
- interpret (ii):** [ral.'p.εŋ] *PF* vtr. *ralpeng* (c.w. from *ral* meaning and *peng* tell)
- interpretation, translation:** [ti.ral.'pεŋ] *PF* n. *t̄iralpeng* (derived from *ral* meaning and *peng* tell)
- interrupt, throw out of harmonious balance:** [m̄æ.'k'u] *PF* vtr. *m̄äx̄u* (derived from *kxu* harm)

**into, inside:** [ˈnɛm.fɑ] *PF* adp. *nemfa-* (c.w. from *ne* towards and *mifa* inside)  
**intoxicating beverage, or “spirits”:** [ˈswo.a] *PF* n. *swoa*  
**intricate (of things), fine, detailed, precise:** [hi.ˈno] *PF* adj. *hino*  
**intriguing, be interesting:** [ˈɛl.tur ti.ˈtʰɛn s-i] *PF* vin. *eltur tixen si* (derived from *eltu-r* brain (dative) and *tixen* awakeness)  
**intrinsic character or nature, essence, constitution; basic nature of something resulting from the totality of its properties; often best translated as personality:** [ran] *PF* n. *ran*  
**introduce, present:** [mu.w-in.ˈtʰ-u] *PF* vtr. *muwintxu* (derived from *wintxu* show)  
**intuition, guess, informed guess, hunch:** [ʔɛn] *PF* n. *ʔen*  
**intuitive, speculative:** [lɛ.ʔɛn] *PF* adj. *leʔen* (derived from *ʔen* guess) nfp.

## J

**jealously, enviously:** [ni.ˈfmokʰ] *PF* adv. *nifmox* (derived from *fmokx* jealousy)  
**jealousy, envy:** [fmokʰ] *PF* n. *fmokx*  
**joint, hinge:** [til] *PF* n. *til*  
**joke, funny story:** [ˈhaŋ.vur] *PF* n. *hangvur* (c.w. from *hangham* laugh and *vur* story)  
**journey:** [ti.ˈsopʰ] *PF* n. *tisop* (derived from *sop* travel)  
**joyous, happy, peaceful, pleasant:** [lɛ.ˈfpom] *PF* adj. *lefpom* (derived from *fpom* happy-

## K

**kava bowl (constructed from seed pods, used for drinking intoxicating beverages), hand-sized:** [ˈswo.a.sɛj] *PF* n. *swoasey* (c.w. from *swoa* intoxicating beverage or “sprints” and *sey* cup or bowl minimally modified from naturally occurring resources)  
**keen, enthusiastic:** [lɛ.ˈsoʔ.ha] *PF* adj. *lesoʔha* (derived from *soʔha* be enthusiastic about) ofp.  
**keep up with someone:** [l-a.ˈts-i] *LA* v. *latsi*  
**kick, shove:** [pʰ.ɛkʰ] *PF* vtr. *pxek*  
**kid:** [ʔɛ.vi] *PF* n. *ʔevi* (affectionate form of *ʔeveng* child)

**investigate, explore:** [l-aŋ] *PF* vtr. *lang*  
**irregular, random:** [ˈɛ.nul.kɛ] *PF* adj. *renulke* (derived from *renu* pattern and *luke* without)  
**is, be, am, are:** [l-u] *PF* vin., svin. *lu* (predicative copula, existential verb) (signifies possession with dative of possessor)  
**island:** [ˈspo.no] *PF* n. *spono*  
**isn’t it?, right?:** [kɛ.ˈfjakʰ] *PF,Pr* part. *kefyak* (c.w. from *ke fya* not the way and *srak* question marker)  
**it (as intransitive subject), that:** [tsaw] *PF* dem., pn. *tsaw*  
**it (as object), that:** [tsatʰ] *PF* pn. *tsat*  
**it (transitive subject), that:** [tsal] *PF* pn. *tsal*  
**itch:** [ˈfkʰ.a.k-ɛ] *PF* v. *fkxake*  
**its own, his own, her own:** [snɛ.ˈjæ] *PF* pn. *sneyä* (derived from *sno* his self, her self, its self)

*ness, peace*) nfp.

**jump:** [sp.æ] *PF* v. *spä*

**just a moment ago:** [pʰi.swaw.ˈam] *PF* adv. *px-iswawam* (c.w. from *swaw* moment and *-am* past)

**justice, fairness:** [tim.ˈwi.æ] *PF* n. *timwiä* (derived from *muiä* proper, fair, right, justified)

**justified, proper, fair, right:** [mu.ˈi.æ] *PF* adj. *muiä*

**kill:** [tsp-aŋ] *PF* vtr. *tspang*

**kind, thoughtful, considerate:** [ˈtstun.wi] *PF* adj. *tstunwi*

**kind, type:** [fnɛl] *PF* n. *fnel*

**kindness:** [ti.ˈtstun.wi] *PF* n. *tistunwi* (derived from *tstunwi* kind)

**kiss:** [p-om] *PF* vtr. *pom*

**kiss:** [sæ.ˈpom] *PF* n. *säpom* (derived from *pom* kiss)

**knee:** [ki.ˈnam.til] *PF* n. *kinamtil* (c.w. from *kinam* leg and *til* joint)

**knife:** [tstal] *PF* n. *tstal*

**knife sheath:** [tʰsta.l.sɛ.na] *PF* n. *tstalsena* (c.w. from *tstal* *knife* and *sähena* *carrier*)

**knot:** [fta] *PF* n. *fta*

**knot, make or tie a knot:** [fta s-i] *PF* vin. *fta si* (derived from *fta* *knot*)

## L

**lack:** [ti.'kɛ.lu] *PF* n. *tikelu* (derived from *ke* *not* and *lu* *be*)

**lack of notice, snubbing:** [ti.'jæk'] *PF* n. *tijäkk* (derived from *yäkk* *not notice, ignore, snub*)

**lack of notice, unawareness:** [tik.'tʰsɛ.ri] *PF* n. *tiktseri* (derived from *tseri* *note, notice*)

**lacking sufficient energy, lethargic, lazy:** [ŋoŋ] *PF* adj. *ngong*

**lake:** [ʔo.ra] *PF* n. *'ora*

**lamp, glow, an instance of glowing; light source:** [sæ.'nr] *PF* n. *sänrr* (derived from *nrr* *glow*)

**land:** [at'.k'ɛ] *PF* n. *atxkxe*

**land (process of), alight:** [kl.'w-o] *PF* vin. *kllwo* (c.w. from *kllte* *ground* and *wo* *reach for*)

**land, reach the ground:** [kl.'p-æ] *PF* vin. *kllpä* (c.w. from *kllte* *ground* and *pähem* *arrive*)

**language:** [liʔ.fja] *PF* n. *li'fya* (c.w. from *li'u* *word* and *fya'o* *way*)

**language group, language users:** [liʔ.fja.o.'loʔ] *PF* n. *li'fyaolo'* (c.w. from *li'fya* *language* and *olo'* *clan*)

**language users, language group:** [liʔ.fja.o.'loʔ] *PF* n. *li'fyaolo'* (c.w. from *li'fya* *language* and *olo'* *clan*)

**large:** [a.'p'a] *PF* adj. *apxa* nfp.

**large gathering, conference:** [tsawl.ul.'t'a] *PF* n. *tsawultxa* (c.w. from *tsawl* *big* and *ultxa* *meeting*)

**large part, majority, most:** [t'am.'p'i] *PF* n. *tx-ampxi* (derived from *txan* *much*)

**large pestle (grinding tool); meal-mashing pole:** [i.kutʰ] *PF* n. *ikut*

**large social kava bowl:** [swo.a.sɛj a.'ji] *PF* n. *swoasey ayll* (c.w. from *swoasey* *kava bowl* (constructed from seed pods, used for drinking intoxicating beverages) and *yll* *communal*)

**last month:** [vo.sp'i.'am] *PF* n. *vospxiäm* (derived from *vospxi* *month*)

**know:** [o.'m-um] *PF* vtr. *omum* (stress moves to first syllable with infixation)

**know (spiritual sense), see, see into, understand:** [k'a.m-ɛ] *PF* vtr. *kame*

**knowledge:** [ti.'o.mum] *PF* n. *tjomum* (derived from *omum* *know*)

**last night:** [t'o.'nam] *PF* adv. *txonam* (derived from *txon* *night* and *ham* *previous*)

**last time:** [ha.'ma.lo] *PF* adv. *hamalo* (c.w. from *ham* *previous* and *alo* *time*)

**last week:** [kin.tram] *PF* n. *kintrram* (derived from *kintrr* *week*)

**last weekend:** [mun.tr'am] *PF* n. *muntrram* (derived from *muntrr* *weekend*)

**last, final:** [sjɛn] *PF* adj. *syen*

**last, ultimate, terminal:** [tor] *PF* adj. *tor* (derived from *toruk* *last shadow*)

**lastly:** [ni.'sjɛn] *PF* adv. *nisyen* (derived from *syen* *last*)

**late:** [hawŋ.kɪ] *PF* adv. *hawngkrr* (c.w. from *hawng* *overabundance* and *krr* *time*)

**late:** [lɛ.'hawŋ.kɪ] *PF* adj. *lehawngkrr* (derived from *hawngkrr* *late*)

**late afternoon, evening (before twilight):** [kajm] *PF* n. *kaym*

**lately, currently:** [ni.'fkɪ] *PF* adv. *nifkrr* (derived from *fikrr* *this time*)

**laugh:** [h-aŋ.h-am] *PF* vin. *hangham*

**launch, take off:** [ja.'w-o] *PF* vin. *yawo* (c.w. from *ya* *air* and *wo* *reach for*)

**lava, magma:** [t'ɛ.'k'um.pa:j] *PF* n. *txekxum-pay* (derived from *texp* *fire* and *kxumpay* *viscous liquid*)

**lawlike:** [lɛ.ko.'rɛn] *PF* adj. *lekoren* (derived from *koren* *rule*)

**lawyer:** [pæŋ.'k'o.ju lɛ.ko.'rɛn] *PF* n. *pängkx-oyu lekoren* (c.w. from *pängkxoyu* *chatter* and *lekoren* *lawlike*)

**lay (something) on the ground:** [kl.t'ɛj.'k-a:j] *PF* vtr. *klltxeykay* (c.w. from *kllte* *ground* and *txay* *lie flat*) transitive form of *klltxay*

**lazily, lethargically:** [ni.'ŋoŋ] *PF* adv. *ningong* (derived from *ngong* *lazy*)

**laziness, lethargy:** [ti.'ŋoŋ] *PF* n. *tìngong* (derived from *ngong* *lazy*)

- lazy, lethargic, lacking sufficient energy:** [ŋoŋ] *PF* adj. *ngong*
- lead:** [·ɛjkʰ] *JC,PF* vtr. *eyk*
- leader:** [ʼɛjk.tan] *JC* n. *eyktan* (derived from *eyk lead*)
- leader (typically temporary, of a small group like a hunting party):** [ʼɛjk.ju] *PF* n. *eykyu* (derived from *eyk lead*)
- leadership:** [ti.ʼɛjk.tan] *PF,JC* n. *t̄eyktan* (derived from *eyktan leader*)
- leaf:** [rikʰ] *PF* n. *r̄ik*
- leaf green:** [ʼri.kɛ.an] *PF* adj. *r̄ikean* (c.w. from *r̄ik leaf* and *ean green*)
- leaf plate:** [ʼjom.yo ɛ.ʼrikʰ] *PF* n. *yomyo lerik* (c.w. from *yomyo plate (for food)* and *lerik leafy*)
- leafy:** [ɛ.ʼrikʰ] *PF* adj. *lerik* (derived from *r̄ik leaf*)
- lean:** [ʼt.u.v.on] *PF* v. *tuvon*
- learn:** [ʼn.u.m.ɛ] *PF* vin. *nume*
- least, minority, small part:** [hm.ʼpʼi] *PF* n. *h̄impx̄i*
- leather:** [flawkʰ] *PF* n. *flawkx*
- leave, abandon:** [tʰ.ɪŋ] *PF* vtr. *tx̄ing*
- leave, depart:** [h.um] *PF* vin. *hum*
- ledge, shelf, level, step, rung :** [ji] *PF* n. *ȳi* (Can also be used metaphorically to refer to the level of anything scalable - anything that can have levels or degrees, highs and lows, water level, temperature, talent, anger, etc.)
- left (not right):** [ftæf] *PF* adj. *ft̄är*
- left side:** [ʼftæf.pa] *PF* n. *ft̄ärpa* (c.w. from *ft̄är left* and *paʼo side*)
- leg:** [ki.ʼnam] *PF* n. *kinam*
- leggings (used in war):** [ra.ʼspuʔ] *PF* n. *raspuʼ*
- leisurely, unhurriedly:** [ni.ʼtʰi.lu.kɛ] *PF* adv. *n̄it̄xiluke* (c.w. from *txi hurry* and *luke without*)
- lend:** [kæ.ʼsɪ.m] *PF* vtr. *käs̄r̄in* (derived from *s̄r̄in temporarily transfer from one to another*)
- length:** [ŋim.ʼpupʰ] *PF* n. *nḡimpup* (derived from *ngim long* and *pup short*)
- lent or borrowed thing:** [sæ.ʼsɪm] *PF* n. *säs̄r̄in* (derived from *s̄r̄in temporarily transfer from one to another*)
- less:** [ni.ʼnæn] *PF* adv. *n̄in̄än* (derived from *nän decrease*)
- less and less, decreasingly:** [ni.ʼnæn.æn] *PF* adv. *n̄in̄änän* (derived from *nän decrease*)
- lesson:** [sæ.ʼnum.vi] *PF* n. *s̄änumvi* (derived from *s̄änume teaching*)
- lest, so that not:** [ʼftɛ.kɛ] *PF* conj. *fteke* (c.w. from *fte so that* and *ke not*) (with subjunctive verb in dependant clause)
- let go, release:** [l.o.ʼn.u] *PF* vtr. *lonu*
- lethargic, lacking sufficient energy, lazy:** [ŋoŋ] *PF* adj. *ngong*
- lethargically, lazily:** [ni.ʼŋoŋ] *PF* adv. *n̄ingong* (derived from *ngong lazy*)
- lethargy, laziness:** [ti.ʼŋoŋ] *PF* n. *t̄ingong* (derived from *ngong lazy*)
- letter (phonetic symbol):** [pam.ʼrɛl.vi] *PF* n. *pamrelvi* (derived from *pamrel writing*)
- level:** [ʼʔɛŋ.ɛŋ] *PF* adj. *ʼengeng*
- level, shelf, ledge, step, rung :** [ji] *PF* n. *ȳi* (Can also be used metaphorically to refer to the level of anything scalable - anything that can have levels or degrees, highs and lows, water level, temperature, talent, anger, etc.)
- lid, cover:** [ɛw] *PF* n. *lew*
- lie flat, be horizontal:** [tʰ.aj] *PF* vin. *tx̄ay*
- lie on the ground:** [k̄l.tʰ.aj] *PF* vin. *kl̄ltx̄ay* (c.w. from *kl̄lte ground* and *tx̄ay lie flat*)
- life:** [ti.ʼrɛj] *PF* n. *t̄irey* (derived from *rey live*)
- lift, pick up:** [ʼkʰ.ɛl.t.ɛk] *PF* vtr. *kx̄eltek*
- light:** [a.ʼtan] *JC* n. *atan*
- light (physical weight), lightweight:** [sjo] *PF* adj. *syo*
- light color:** [ʼnɛjm.pin] *PF* n. *neym̄pin* (derived from *neyn light, shade of white*)
- light colors, shades of white:** [nɛjn] *PF* adj. *neyn*
- light meal, snack:** [ts̄jɛj] *PF* n. *ts̄yey*
- light wind, breeze:** [hu.ʼfwɛ.t̄sjipʰ] *PF* n. *hufwets̄yip* (derived from *hufwe wind*)
- lightning (general term):** [rawm] *PF* n. *rawm*
- lightweight, light (physical weight):** [sjo] *PF* adj. *syo*
- like a child, immaturely:** [ni.ʼʔɛ.vɛŋ] *PF* adv. *n̄iʼeveng* (derived from *ʼeveng child*)
- like an adult, maturely:** [ni.ʼfjɛjn.tu] *PF* adv. *n̄ifyeyntu* (derived from *fyeyntu adult*)
- like that, that way:** [ts̄a.ʼfja] *PF* adv. *ts̄afya* (c.w. from *tsa- that* and *fyaʼo way*)

- like the Na'vi, Na'vi-ly:** [ni.'naʔ.vi] *PF* adv. *nì-Na'vi* (derived from *Na'vi the People*)
- like this, this way:** [fi.'fja] *PF* adv. *fifya* (derived from *fya'o path*)
- like us, as we do (casual speech [naj.'wɛŋ]):** [ni.aʃ.'wɛŋ] *PF* adv. *nìayoeng* (derived from *ayoeng us (inclusive)*)
- like, as:** [na] *PF* adp. *na-*
- like, as:** [p'ɛl] *PF* adp. *pxel-*
- likewise, too, also, as well:** [ni.'tɛŋ] *PF* adv. *nìteng* (derived from *teng same, equal*)
- limit, edge, brink, border, end:** [t'ɛw] *PF* n. *txew*
- lip:** ['sɛj.rɪ] *JC* n. *seyri*
- liquid, water:** [paʃ] *PF* n. *pay*
- listen:** [t'ɪŋ 'mik.jun] *PF* vin. *tìng mikyun* (derived from *tìng give* and *mikyun ear*)
- listen to (intentionally):** [j'·u.n·ɛ] *PF* vtr. *yune*
- little (in size), small:** ['hɪ.ʔi] *PF* adj. *hì'i*
- little conversation:** [ti.pæŋ.'k'o.ʔsɪpʔ] *PF* n. *tìpängkxotsyìp* (derived from *tìpängkxo conversation*)
- little daughter (term of endearment):** [ʔi.tɛ.ʔsɪpʔ] *PF* n. *'itetsyìp* (derived from *'ite daughter*)
- little hunter:** [ta.ron.ju.ʔsɪpʔ] *PF* n. *taronyut-syìp* (derived from *taronyu hunter*)
- little I, little me:** [wɛ.ʔsɪpʔ] *PF* pn. *oetsyìp* (derived from *oe I*)
- little me, little I:** [wɛ.ʔsɪpʔ] *PF* pn. *oetsyìp* (derived from *oe I*)
- little moment, second:** [swaw.ʔsɪpʔ] *PF* n. *swawtsyìp* (derived from *swaw moment*)
- little mommy (used for young girls):** [saʔ.nu.ʔsɪpʔ] *PF* n. *sa'nutsyìp* (derived from *sa'nu mommy*)
- little queue:** [tswin.ʔsɪpʔ] *PF* n. *tswintsyìp* (derived from *tswin queue*)
- little you, you little:** [ŋa.ʔsɪpʔ] *PF* pn. *ngatsyìp* (derived from *nga you*)
- live:** [ɽ·ɛj] *PF* vin. *rey*
- live, dwell:** ['kɛl.ku 's·i] *PF* vin. *kelku si* (derived from *kelku home*)
- living at one with nature, harmony:** [mɛ.o.a.u.ni.a.'ɛ.a] *PF* n. *meoamiaea*
- living thing, alive, living:** [ru.'sɛj] *PF* adj., n. *rusey* (c.w. from *rey live* and «*us*» *active participle infix*)
- living, alive, living thing:** [ru.'sɛj] *PF* adj., n. *rusey* (c.w. from *rey live* and «*us*» *active participle infix*)
- logically, of course, following common sense:** [ni.'lun] *PF* adv. *nìlun*
- loincloth:** [tɛwŋ] *PF* n. *tewng*
- long (physical length):** [ŋim] *PF* adj. *ngim*
- longer (time):** [nul.'kɽ] *PF* adv. *nulkrr* (derived from *krr time*)
- look:** [t'ɪŋ 'na.rɪ] *PF* vin. *tìng nari* (derived from *tìng give* and *nari eye*)
- look after, take care of, be responsible for:** [v·ɛwŋ] *PF* vtr. *vewng*
- look at:** [n·in] *PF* vtr. *nìn*
- look for, seek, search:** [fw·ɛw] *PF* vtr. *fwew*
- look, sight, appearance:** [ʔur] *PF* n. *'ur*
- loom:** [ʔɛw.raŋ] *PF* n. *'ewrang*
- loose:** [um] *PF* adj. *um*
- loose?, how tight:** [pɛ.'k'in.um] *PF* inter. *pekx-inum* (derived from *'ekxinum tightness, looseness*)
- loose?, how tight:** [ʔɛ.'k'i.num.pɛ] *PF* inter. *'ekxinumpe* (derived from *'ekxinum tightness, looseness*)
- loosely, weakly:** [ni.'mɛjpʔ] *PF* adv. *nìmeyp* (derived from *meyp weak*)
- looseness, degree of tightness:** [ʔɛ.'k'i.num] *PF* n. *'ekxinum* (c.w. from *'ekxin tight* and *um loose*)
- lose:** [sn·ajtʔ] *PF* vtr. *snaytx*
- lose awareness of something, lose track:** [t·a.t·ɛpʔ] *PF* vtr. *tatep*
- lose oneself (spiritual sense):** [ʔ·i·a] *PF* vin. *'ia*
- lose track, lose awareness of something:** [t·a.t·ɛpʔ] *PF* vtr. *tatep*
- loser:** [snaj.tu] *PF* n. *snaytu* (derived from *snaytx lose*)
- loss:** [ti.'snajtʔ] *PF* n. *tìsnaytx* (derived from *snaytx lose*)
- loud:** [wokʔ] *PF* adj. *wok*
- loudly:** [ni.'wokʔ] *PF* adv. *nìwok* (derived from *wok loud*)
- love:** [ti.'jawn] *PF* n. *tìyawne* (derived from *yawne beloved*)
- loved one:** [jawn.nɛ.tu] *PF* n. *yawnetu* (derived from *yawne beloved*)
- loved one:** [jawn.tu] *PF* n. *yawntu* (derived from *yawne beloved*)

**low:** [tɪm] *PF* adj. *tìm*  
**low level:** [tɪm.jɪ] *PF* n. *tìmyì* (c.w. from *tìm*  
*low* and *yì level*)  
**luck, chance:** [sʲaj.vi] *PF* n. *syayvi* (derived  
from *syay fate*)

## M

(made from insect wings, goggles, carved  
from wood, etc): [rɛn.tɛn] *PF* n. *renten*  
**magenta, violet, purple:** [ʔom.pin] *PF* n. *'om-*  
*pin* (derived from *'om purple*)  
**magenta, violet, purple:** [ʔom] *PF* adj. *'om*  
**magma, lava:** [t'ɛ.k'um.pa.j] *PF* n. *txekxum-*  
*pay* (derived from *texp fire* and *kxumpay*  
*viscous liquid*)  
**main, primary:** [t'in] *PF* adj. *txin*  
**majority, most, large part:** [t'am.p'i] *PF* n. *tx-*  
*ampxì* (derived from *txan much*)  
**make an exception:** [tɪ.muŋ.wɿ s-i] *PF* vin.  
*tìmungwrr si* (derived from *tìmungwrr ex-*  
*ception*)  
**make an informed guess:** [ʔɛn 's-i] *PF* vin. *'en*  
*si* (derived from *'en guess*)  
**make clear:** [law 's-i] *PF* vin. *law si* (derived  
from *law clear*)  
**make free of dirt, clean:** [la.ro s-i] *PF* vin. *laro*  
*si* (derived from *laro clean*)  
**make impervious, seal:** [fɿ.ɛl] *PF* vtr. *fyel*  
**make or tie a knot, knot:** [fta s-i] *PF* vin. *fta si*  
(derived from *fta knot*)  
**make someone angry, anger:** [stɛj.'k-i] *PF* vtr.  
*steyki* (derived from *sti be angry* and «*eyk*»  
*causative infix*)  
**make something fast, rush something:** [win  
's-i] *PF* vin. *win si* (derived from *win fast*)  
**make to sing (poetic), play music:** [ɾɛj.'kol] *PF*  
vtr. *reykol* (derived from *rol sing* and «*eyk*»  
*causative infix*)  
**make, auxiliary verb, postpositional non-**  
**bound verb do:** [s-i] *PF* *si* deriving affix  
**making an informed guess, acting on intui-**  
**tion:** [ni.'ʔɛn] *PF* adv. *nì'en* (derived from  
*'en guess*)  
**male (person):** [tu.'tan] *PF* n. *tutan* (derived  
from *tute person*)  
**male spouse, husband:** [mun.'t'a.tan] *PF* n.  
*muntxatan* (derived from *muntxatu spouse*)

**luckily, happily:** [nɛt.rɪpʲ] *PF* adv. *netrìp*  
**lung:** [tso.pi] *PF* n. *tsopi*

**malicious, bad hearted:** [kawŋ.lan] *PF* adj.  
*kawnglan* (c.w. from *kawng bad, evil* and  
*txe'lan heart*)  
**manily, many:** [ni.'p'aj] *PF* adv. *nìpxay* (deri-  
ved from *pxay many*)  
**manner, path, way:** [fja.ʔo] *PF* n. *fya'o*  
**many:** [p'aj] *PF* adj. *pxay* (used with singular  
or plural noun forms)  
**many, manily:** [ni.'p'aj] *PF* adv. *nìpxay* (deri-  
ved from *pxay many*)  
**map:** [at'.k'ɛ.ɛl] *PF* n. *atxkxerel* (c.w. from *atx-*  
*kxe land* and *rel picture*)  
**marriage, mating:** [tɪ.mun.'t'a] *PF* n. *tìmuntxa*  
(derived from *muntxa mated*)  
**married, mated:** [mun.'t'a] *PF* adj. *muntxa*  
**marry, mate (with someone):** [mun.'t'a 's-i] *PF*  
vin. *muntxa si* (derived from *muntxa mated*)  
**master:** [tsul.'fæ 's-i] *PF* vin. *tsulfä si* (derived  
from *tsulfä mastery*)  
**master of an art, craft, or skill, expert:**  
[tsul.'fæ.tu] *PF* n. *tsulfätu* (derived from  
*tsulfä mastery*)  
**mastery:** [tsul.'fæ] *PF* n. *tsulfä*  
**mate (with someone), marry:** [mun.'t'a 's-i] *PF*  
vin. *muntxa si* (derived from *muntxa mated*)  
**mated, married:** [mun.'t'a] *PF* adj. *muntxa*  
**materialize, appear, come into view:** [sɾ.ɛɾ]  
*PF* vin. *sɾer*  
**mating, marriage:** [tɪ.mun.'t'a] *PF* n. *tìmuntxa*  
(derived from *muntxa mated*)  
**matter (subject):** [t'ɛ.lɛ] *PF* n. *txele*  
**matter, be of importance:** [tsɾ.an.t'ɛn] *PF* vin.  
*tsɾanten*  
**mature, ripe, adult:** [fjɛjn] *PF* adj. *fyeyn*  
**maturely, like an adult:** [ni.'fjɛjn.tu] *PF* adv.  
*nìfyeyntu* (derived from *fyeyntu adult*)  
**maturity, ripeness, full fruition:** [tɪ.'fjɛjn] *PF*  
n. *tìfyeyn* (derived from *fyeyn ripe, mature*)  
**maximally:** [t'an.'t'ɛw.va.j] *PF* adv. *txantx-*  
*ewvay* (derived from *txantxew maximum*)

- maximum:** [t'an.t'ɛw] *PF* n. *txantxew* (c.w. from *txan* *much* and *txew* *limit, border, end*)
- may, be possible:** [tʰs-un.sl-u] *PF* vin. *tsunslu* (c.w. from *tsun* *be able* and *slu* *become*)
- maybe, perhaps:** [k'awm] *PF* adv. *kxawm*
- me, I:** [o.ɛ] *PF* pn. *oe*
- meaning:** [ral] *PF* n. *ral*
- meaning, importance, significance:** [wa.'wɛ] *PF* n. *wawe*
- meaningful, instructive, something from which a lesson can be learned:** [ral.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *ralnga'* (c.w. from *ral* *meaning* and *nga'* *contain*)
- meaningfully, significantly:** [ni.wa.'wɛ] *PF* adv. *nìwawe* (derived from *wawe* *meaning, significance*)
- meat:** [tsŋan] *PF* n. *tsngan*
- medicine:** [ʔum.ʔsa] *PF* n. *'umtsa*
- mediocre, so-so:** [kɛ.'sran] *PF* adj. *kesran* (c.w. from *ke* *not* and *sran* *yes*) (The derivation of this word is not entirely clear. It may have originally been *kesrankekehe*, literally, 'not yes, not no,' in reference to whether a certain action was performed well or not, and over time it became shortened to just *kesran*, its use expanding to include anything only mediocre in quality.)
- meet by chance (ii), encounter:** [ul.'t'a.r-un] *PF* vtr. *ultxarun* (c.w. from *ultxa* *meeting* and *run* *find*)
- meet with someone intentionally (use hu with):** [ul.'t'a 's-i] *PF* vin. *ultxa si* (derived from *ultxa* *meeting*)
- meeting:** [ul.'t'a] *PF* n. *ultxa*
- meeting participant:** [ul.'t'a.tu] *PF* n. *ultxatu* (derived from *ultxa* *meeting*)
- melody:** [lawɛ] *PF* n. *lawr*
- member:** [ha.'p'i.tu] *PF* n. *hapxìtu* (derived from *hapxì* *part*)
- member of a class, classmate:** [nu.mul.'t'a.tu] *PF* n. *numultxatu* (derived from *numultxa* *class (for instruction)*)
- mess up, foul, do wrong:** [ti.'k'ɛj 's-i] *PF* vin. *tikxey si* (derived from *tikxey* *incorrectness*)
- message:** [ʔu.'p'a.rɛ] *PF* n. *'upxare*
- messy, chaotic, disorganized, in shambles:** [vɛl.ke] *PF* adj. *velke* (c.w. from *ve'o* *order, organization* and *luke* *without*)
- metal:** [fŋapʔ] *PF* n. *fngap*
- metallic:** [lɛ.'fŋapʔ] *PF* adj. *lefngap* (derived from *fngap* *metal*)
- mid-day, noon:** [k'am.tr] *PF* n. *kxamtrr* (c.w. from *kxam* *middle* and *trr* *day*)
- middle, midpoint:** [k'am] *PF* n. *kxam*
- midnight:** [k'am.t'on] *PF* n. *kxamtxon* (c.w. from *kxam* *middle* and *txon* *night*)
- midpoint, middle:** [k'am] *PF* n. *kxam*
- mighty:** [fkɛw] *PF* adj. *fkew*
- mild, gentle, tender (people or things):** [flr] *PF* adj. *flrr*
- mild, moderate, comfortable:** [tʰsja.fɛ] *PF* adj. *tsyafe*
- military clan, squad, battle party:** [wɛm.po.ŋu] *PF* n. *wempongu* (c.w. from *wem* *fight* and *pongu* *group*)
- milk:** [o.kupʔ] *PF* n. *okup*
- mind:** [ron.sɛm] *PF* n. *ronsem*
- minimally:** [hɪm.'t'ɛw.vaj] *PF* adv. *hìmtxewoay* (derived from *hìmtxew* *minimum*)
- minimum:** [hɪm.'t'ɛw] *PF* n. *hìmtxew* (c.w. from *hìm* *small* and *txew* *limit*)
- minor ailment:** [sæ.'sp'in.tʰjɪpʔ] *PF* n. *säspxint-syìp* (derived from *säspxin* *illness*)
- minor wound, cut, bruise:** [sk'ir.tʰjɪpʔ] *PF* n. *skxirtsyìp* (derived from *skxir* *wound*)
- minority, least, small part:** [hɪm.'p'i] *PF* n. *hìmpxì*
- mischief:** [sti.wi] *PF* n. *stiwì*
- mischief-maker:** [sti.wi.si.ju] *PF* n. *stiwisiyu* (derived from *stiwì* *mischief*)
- mischievous:** [sti.wi.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *stiwinga'* (c.w. from *stiwì* *mischief* and *nga'* *contain*)
- missed (as an absent person who is longed for), missing:** [lom] *PF* adj. *lom*
- missed person:** [lom.tu] *PF* n. *lomtu* (derived from *lom* *missing, missed*)
- missing, missed (as an absent person who is longed for):** [lom] *PF* adj. *lom*
- mist, fog, steam:** [ja.pa.j] *PF* n. *yapay* (c.w. from *ya* *air* and *pay* *water*)
- mistake, error:** [k'ɛ.jɛj] *PF* n. *kxeyey*
- mistakeness, incorrectness:** [ti.'k'ɛj] *PF* n. *tikxey* (derived from *kxeyey* *mistake*)
- misty, foggy:** [lɛ.'ja.pa.j] *PF* adj. *leyapay* (derived from *yapay* *fog*)
- model, represent, exemplify (ii):** [k'ɛ.n-oŋ] or [kɛ.n-oŋ] *PF* vin. *kenong* (c.w. from *ke* *not* and *nong* *follow*)

**moderate, mild, comfortable:** [tʰsja.fe] *PF* adj. *tsyafe*  
**modification, change (instance of), edit:** [sæ.'la.tɛm] *PF* n. *sälatem* (derived from **la-tem** *change*)  
**modified, interfered with, no longer in a natural state:** [zæ.fi] *PF* adj. *zäfi*  
**moist vegetation, pleasant smell of nearby running water, rain:** [so.'sul] *PF* adj. *sosul*  
**moist, humid, damp:** [pa.j.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *paynga'* (derived from **pay** *water* and **nga'** *contain*)  
**moment:** [swaw] *PF* n. *swaw*  
**mommy, mum:** [saʔ.nu] *PF* n. *sa'nu* (affectionate form of **sa'nok** *mother*)  
**Monday:** [tɿ.'mu.vɛ] *PF* n. *trrmuve* (c.w. from **trr** *day* and **muve** *second*)  
**month:** [vo.'sp'i] *PF* n. *vospxi* (derived from **vosi** *twelfth* and **xi** *of a year*)  
**more:** [ni.'ʔul] *PF* adv. *nì'ul*  
**more and more, increasingly:** [ni.'ʔul.ʔul] *PF* adv. *nì'ul'ul* (derived from **'ul** *increase*)  
**morning:** [rɛ.won] *PF* n. *rewon*  
**moron, idiot:** [sk'awŋ] *PF* n. *skxawng*  
**moss:** [pɿ.w] *PF* n. *prrwll* (c.w. from **prn** *baby* and **ewll** *plant*)  
**most, majority, large part:** [t'am.'p'i] *PF* n. *tx-ampxi* (derived from **txan** *much*)  
**mother:** [saʔ.nokʔ] *PF* n. *sa'nok* (from **sa'atenuk** *C*)  
**mother loom, giant loom:** [sa.'ʔɛw.təŋ] *PF* n. *sa'ewrang* (derived from **sa'nok** *mother* and **'ewrang** *loom*)  
**mountain:** [rəm] *PF* n. *ram*  
**mouth:** [k'a] *PF* n. *kxa*  
**move:** [ʔ.æ.f-ɪpʔ] *PF* vtr. *'ärìp*  
**move, shift position:** [r-ikʔ] *PF* vin. *rikx*  
**movie, film, video:** [rɛl a.ru.'sikk] *PF* n. *rel arusikk* (c.w. from **rel** *picture* and **rikx** *move*)

## N

**Na'vi-ly, like the Na'vi:** [ni.'naʔ.vi] *PF* adv. *nì-Na'vi* (derived from **Na'vi** *the People*)  
**nail, claw:** [tsin] *PF* n. *tsin*  
**naked, without clothing:** [luk.'pɛn] *PF* adj. *lukpen* (c.w. from **luke** *without* and **pen** *clot-hing* (*plural*))  
**name:** [tst'o] *PF* n. *tstxo*

**much:** [t'an] *PF* adj. *txan*  
**much (abstract), very:** [ni.'t'an] *PF* adv. *nìtxan* (derived from **txan** *much*)  
**mud:** [ŋo.a] *PF* n. *ngo*  
**multicolored, colorful, variegated:** [p'aj.o.pin] *PF* adj. *pxayopin* (c.w. from **pxay** *many* and **'opin** *color*)  
**mum, mommy:** [saʔ.nu] *PF* n. *sa'nu* (affectionate form of **sa'nok** *mother*)  
**muscle:** [tsŋɛm] *PF* n. *tsngem*  
**muscular:** [tsaw.'sŋɛm] *PF* adj. *tsawsngem* (derived from **tsawl** *big* and **tsngem** *muscle*)  
**mushroom, fungus:** [sp'am] *PF* n. *spxam*  
**music:** [pam.tse.o] *PF* n. *pamtseo* (c.w. from **pam** *sound* and **tseo** *art*)  
**music creator, composer:** [pam.tse.o.ŋop.ju] *PF* n. *pamtseongopyu* (c.w. from **pamtseo** *music* and **ngopyu** *creator*) eg. James Horner  
**musical instrument (generic term):** [ʔo.'t'aŋ] *PF* n. *'otxang*  
**musician:** [pam.tse.o.tu] *PF* n. *pamtseotu* (derived from **pamtseo** *music*)  
**must:** [z.ɛ.n.ɛ] *PF* vim. *zene*  
**must not (ii):** [z.ɛŋ.kɛ] *PF* vim. *zenke* (c.w. from **zene** *must* and **ke** *not*)  
**my apologies (acknowledgment of guilt and regret), sorry:** [ŋaj.'t'o.a] *PF* intj. *ngaytxoa* (c.w. from **ngeyä** *your* and **txoa** *forgiveness*)  
**mysterious, puzzling, enigmatic:** [iŋ.jɛ.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *ingyenga'* (derived from **ingyen** *feeling of mystery*)  
**mysteriously, in a puzzling fashion:** [niŋ.jɛn] *PF* adv. *ningyen* (derived from **ingyen** *feeling of mystery*)  
**mystery, riddle, enigma, conundrum:** [iŋ.jɛn.tsim] *PF* n. *ingyentsim* (c.w. from **ingyen** *feeling of mystery* and **tsim** *source*)

**nap:** [haw.tsjɪpʔ] *PF* n. *hawtsyip* (derived from **hahaw** *sleep*)

**narrow:** [snɛpʔ] *PF* adj. *snep*

**natural (something in its original, wild, unmodified, untampered-with natural state):** [jɿ] *PF* adj. *yrr*

- naturally, without tampering with or changing the nature:** [ni.'jɾ] *PF* adv. *nìyrr* (derived from *yrr* *natural*)
- navel:** [ŋɛpʰ] *PF* n. *ngep*
- near-master:** [tsul.fæ.tu.'naɟ] *PF* n. *tsulfätunay* (derived from *tsulfätu* *master*)
- nearby, at close range:** [a.'sim] *PF* adv. *asim* (derived from *sim* *near, be near*)
- nebula:** [pi.'wop'.tsjip] *PF* n. *pìwopxtsyip* (derived from *pìwopx* *cloud*) lit.: 'little cloud'
- necessarily:** [ni.'zɛn] *PF* adv. *nìzen* (derived from *zene* *must*)
- necessary:** [lɛ.'kin] *PF* adj. *lekin* (derived from *kin* *need*)
- neck:** [pɛwn] *PF* n. *pewn*
- nectar:** [tsmi] *PF* n. *tsmi*
- nectar lantern, bladder lantern:** [tsmi.snɾ] *PF* n. *tsmisnrr* (c.w. from *tsmi* *nectar* and *nrr* *glow*)
- need:** [k.in] *PF* vtr. *kin*
- need:** [ti.'kin] *PF* n. *tikin* (derived from *kin* *need*)
- needless to say, of course:** [kɛ.zɛm.pl.'t'ɛ] *PF* adv. *kezemplltxe* (contraction of *ke+zene+pivlltxe*)
- nest; protected area serving as the home of Pandoran fauna:** [tsɾul] *PF* n. *tsɾul*
- net, web:** [hæn] *PF* n. *hän*
- never:** [k'aw.kɾ] *PF* adv. *kawkr* (c.w. from *ke* 'aw *not one* and *krr* *time*)
- nevertheless, even so:** [tsal.su.'ŋaj] *PF* adv. *tsalsungay*
- new:** [mipʰ] *PF* adj. *mip*
- newcomer, someone who has just arrived on the scene:** [zi.'ma.'ʔu.ju] *PF* n. *zìma'uyu*
- news, something to report:** [fmawn] *PF* n. *fmawn*
- next:** [haj] *PF* adj. *hay*
- next:** [ni.'həj] *PF* adv. *nìhay* (derived from *hay* *next*)
- next month:** [vo.sp'i.'aj] *PF* n. *vospxiay* (derived from *vospxi* *month*)
- next time:** [ha.'ja.lo] *PF* adv. *hayalo* (c.w. from *hay* *next* and *alo* *time*)
- next week:** [kin.tɾaj] *PF* n. *kintrray* (derived from *kintr* *week*)
- next weekend:** [mun.tɾaj] *PF* n. *muntrray* (derived from *muntr* *weekend*)
- next year:** [zi.sit.aj] *PF* n. *zìsitay* (derived from *zìsit* *year*)
- night:** [t'on] *PF* n. *txon*
- night-fall, sunset, dusk, gloaming:** [t'on.'ʔon] *PF,PFrr* n. *txon'ong* (c.w. from *txon* *night* and 'ong *unfold*)
- no:** [kɛ.hɛ] *PF* part., intj. *kehe*
- no (before a noun):** [kɛ.a] *PF* adj. *kea*
- no action or activity:** [kɛ.kɛm] *PF* pn., adv. *kekem* (c.w. from *ke* *not* and *kem* *activity*)
- no longer in a natural state, modified, interfered with:** [zæ.fi] *PF* adj. *zäfi*
- no matter what, no matter, whatever:** [kɛ.'tsran] *PF* adj., conj. *ketsran* (c.w. from *ke* *not* and *tsranten* *Matter, be of importance*)
- no matter, no matter what, whatever:** [kɛ.'tsran] *PF* adj., conj. *ketsran* (c.w. from *ke* *not* and *tsranten* *Matter, be of importance*)
- no way! (vulgar), screw that!:** [p'a.sikʰ] *PF* intj. *pxasik*
- no-one:** [k'aw.tu] *PF* pn. *kawtu* (c.w. from *ke* 'aw *not one* and *tute* *person*)
- noble, great:** [nawm] *PF* adj. *nawm*
- noise. sound that is excessive, unnecessary, inappropriate, unexpected or startling:** [hawm.pam] *PF* n. *hawmpam* (derived from *hawng* *overabundance* and *pam* *sound*)
- noise. ugly or unpleasant sound, screech:** [væ.pam] *PF* n. *väpam* (derived from *vä* *unpleasant to the senses* and *pam* *sound*)
- noisily:** [ni.'hawm.pam] *PF* adv. *nìhawmpam* (derived from *hawmpam* *noise*)
- noisome, unpleasant to the senses:** [væʔ] *PF* adj. *vä'*
- noisy:** [lɛ.'hawm.pam] *PF* adj. *lehawmpam* (derived from *hawmpam* *noise*)
- noon, mid-day:** [k'am.tɾ] *PF* n. *kxamtrr* (c.w. from *kxam* *middle* and *trr* *day*)
- nose:** [on.tu] *JC* n. *ontu*
- nose ring:** [on.'tsaɟ] *PF* n. *ontsang* (c.w. from *ontu* *nose* and *tsang* *piercing*)
- not:** [kɛ] *PF* adv. *ke*
- not a bit (used with ke; see ke kaw'it not...at all in phrases), not at all:** [kaw.'ʔitʰ] *PF* adv. *kaw'it* (c.w. from *ke* 'aw *not one* and 'it *bit*)
- not achieving the desired or expected end, failingly, falteringly, in vain, fruitlessly:** [ni.'nu] *PF* adv. *nìnu* (derived from *nui* *fail, falter*)

**not at all, not a bit (used with ke; see ke kaw'it not...at all in phrases):** [kaw.'ʔitʰ] *PF* adv. *kaw'it* (c.w. from **ke 'aw not one** and **'it bit**)  
**not derived from another source, original, unique:** [lɛ.'t̃sim] *PF* adj. *letsim* (derived from **tsim source**)  
**not hollow, solid:** [vawtʰ] *PF* adj. *vawt*  
**not many, few:** [ni.'hol] *PF* adv. *nihol* (derived from **hol few**)  
**not necessarily:** [kɛn.'zɛn] *PF* adv. *kenzen* (c.w. from **ke not** and **nizen necessarily**)  
**not notice, ignore, snub:** [j.ækʰ] *PF* vtr. *yäkx*  
**not obtain expected or desired result, fail, falter, go astray:** [n.u.i] *PF* vin. *nui*  
**not only:** [kɛn.'ʔaw] *PF* adv. *ken'aw* (c.w. from **ke not** and **n'aw only**)  
**not physical), strong (emotionally, spiritual-ly, confident:** [sɛj.'k'ɛl] *PF* adj. *seykxel*

## O

**“on top of things”, organized:** [vɛ.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *venga'* (c.w. from **ve'o order, organization** and **nga' contain**)  
**O (vocative marker):** [ma] *PF* part. *ma*  
**obey, heed:** [l.ɛkʰ] *PF* vtr. *lek*  
**obfuscation, cover up:** [ti.'wan] *PF* n. *tiwan* (derived from **wan hide**)  
**object, thing (physical or tangible):** [zum] *PF* n. *zum*  
**obligation, duty, imposed requirement:** [tson] *PF* n. *tson*  
**obstruction, barricade:** [ɛ.'k'an] *PF* n. *ekxan*  
**occupation, primary role in society:** [t'in.tm] *PF* n. *txintin* (c.w. from **txin main** and **tin activity that keeps one busy**)  
**occupy a space, be at:** [t.okʰ] *PF* vtr. *tok*  
**occur to one, pop into one's mind:** [v.inj.k.apʰ] *PF* vtr. *vingkap*  
**occur, happen:** [l.ɛn] *PF* vin. *len*  
**ocean, sea:** [t'am.'pa:j] *PF* n. *txampay* (c.w. from **txan much** and **pay water**)  
**odd, be curious, strange, unexpected:** [h.ɛkʰ] *PF* vin. *hek*  
**oddly, strangely:** [ni.'hɛkʰ] *PF* adv. *nihɛk* (derived from **hek be curious, odd**) (sentence, not manner, adverbial)

**not right, incorrect, wrong:** [kɛ.'jawɪ] *PF* adj. *keyawɪ* (c.w. from **ke not** and **eyawɪ correct**)  
**not solid, hollow:** [mo.mɛkʰ] *PF* adj. *momek*  
**not without bounds, having a limit, finite:** [t'ɛw.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *txewnga'* (c.w. from **txew limit** and **nga' contain**)  
**note, notice:** [t̃s.ɛ.r.i] *PF* vtr. *tseri*  
**nothing:** [kɛ.'ʔu] *PF* pn. *ke'u* (c.w. from **ke not** and **'u thing**)  
**notice, awareness:** [ti.'t̃sɛ.r.i] *PF* n. *titseri* (derived from **tseri note, notice**)  
**notice, note:** [t̃s.ɛ.r.i] *PF* vtr. *tseri*  
**noun:** [t̃st'o.li.ʔu] *PF* n. *tstxoli'u* (c.w. from **txtxo name** and **li'u word**)  
**now:** [sɛtʰ] *PF* adv. *set*  
**nowhere:** [kaw.t̃sɛŋ] *PF* adv. *kawtsɛŋ* (c.w. from **ke 'aw not one** and **tsɛŋ place**)  
**number:** [hol.'p'aj] *PF* n. *holpxay* (c.w. from **hol few** and **pxay many**)

**of a small group like a hunting party), leader (typically temporary:** [ɛjk.ju] *PF* n. *eykyu* (derived from **eyk lead**)  
**of course, logically, following common sense:** [ni.'lun] *PF* adv. *nihun*  
**of course, needless to say:** [kɛ.zɛm.pl.'t'ɛ] *PF* adv. *kezemplltxe* (contraction of **ke+zene+pivlltxe**)  
**offence, insult:** [zop.'lo] *PF* n. *zoplo*  
**offer:** [st'ɛ.nu] *PF* n. *stxenu* (c.w. from **stxeli gift** and **lonu release**)  
**offer:** [st'ɛ.nu.t.ɪŋ] *PF* vtr. *stxenutɪŋ* (derived from **stxenu offer, n.**)  
**often:** [p'im] *PF* adv. *pxim*  
**OK, that will suffice, that will do:** [t.am] *PF* vin., intj. *tam*  
**old (opposite of mip):** [lal] *PF* adj. *lal* nfp.  
**old man:** [ko.ak.tan] *PF* n. *koaktan* (derived from **koak old, aged**)  
**old person:** [ko.ak.tu] *PF* n. *koaktu* (derived from **koak old, aged**)  
**old woman:** [ko.ak.tɛ] *PF* n. *koakte* (derived from **koak old, aged**)  
**old, aged (for living things):** [ko.akʰ] *PF* adj. *koak*  
**old, former:** [spu.win] *PF* adj. *spuwin* nfp.  
**omen, sign:** [a.'u.ŋi.a] *PF* n. *aungia*

- on a daily basis, regularly:** [ni.'tɾ.tɾ] *PF* adv. *nitrtrtr* (derived from *trr day*)
- on the contrary, conversely:** [ni.'wæ] *PF* adv. *nɪwä*
- on the opposite side, opposite:** ['fɛw.tu.sok<sup>ɿ</sup>] *PF* adj. *fewtusok* (derived from *few- ac-ross*) (In casual speech, *fewtsok* (*few.t̃sok*))
- on the same level, equally:** [ni.'ʔɛŋ] *PF* adv. *nɪ'eng* (derived from *'engeng level*)
- on, in:** [mi] *PF* adp. *mɪ+*
- on, onto:** [sim] *PF* adp. *sɪn-*
- once:** [ʔaw.lo] *PF* adv. *'awlo*
- once (in the past):** [ʔaw.'li.ɛ] *PF* adv. *'awlie*
- one:** [ʔaw] *PF* num. *'aw*
- one individual:** [ʔaw.po] *PF* pn. *'awpo*
- one of a number of repeated or recurring actions, time, turn, instance:** ['a.lo] *PF* n. *alo*
- one step down from leader, deputy, general:** [ɛjk.ta.'na.j] *JC,PF* n. *eyktanay* (derived from *eyktan leader*)
- one third, third:** [pan] *PF* n. *pan*
- One who is patient:** [ma.'wɛj.pɛj.ju] *PF* n. *maweypeyyu* (derived from *maweypey be patient*)
- one with authority over another, commander:** ['k'im.ju] *PF* n. *kximyu* (derived from *kxim command, order, assign tasks*)
- one, they (singular usage) (unspecified agent):** [fko] *PF* pn. *fko*
- only:** [ni.'ʔaw] *PF* adv. *nɪ'aw* (derived from *'aw one*)
- only:** [lɛ.'ʔaw] *PF* adj. *le'aw*
- onto, on:** [sim] *PF* adp. *sɪn-*
- oops!:** [ʔæʔ] *PF* intj. *'ä*
- open:** [pi.'ak<sup>ɿ</sup> s-i] *PF* vin. *piak si* (derived from *piak open*)
- open or borderless area, space:** [ŋip<sup>ɿ</sup>] *PF* n. *ngip*
- open terrain, field, plain:** ['t'a.jo] *PF* n. *txayo*
- open, clear (for cloudless skies):** [pi.'ak<sup>ɿ</sup>] *PF* adj. *piak*
- opponent:** ['wæ.tu] *PF* n. *wätu* (derived from *wä- against*)
- opportunistically, in the right season:** [nik.'mar] *PF* adv. *nikmar* (derived from *kimar in season*)
- opportunity, chance:** [sk'om] *PF* n. *skxom*
- opposite, on the opposite side:** ['fɛw.tu.sok<sup>ɿ</sup>] *PF* adj. *fewtusok* (derived from *few- ac-ross*) (In casual speech, *fewtsok* (*few.t̃sok*))
- optimally, best:** [ni.'swɛj] *PF* adv. *nɪswey* (derived from *swey best*)
- or:** [fu] *PF* conj. *fu*
- or "spirits", intoxicating beverage:** ['swo.a] *PF* n. *swoa*
- or ceremonial apparel (item of), adornment:** [i.'o.i] *PF* n. *iöi*
- or else, if not, otherwise:** ['t'o.kɛ.fjaw] *PF* conj. *txokefyaw* (c.w. from *txo-ke-fya'o-'aw if not one path*)
- or get drunk, be:** ['ɾ-o.-u] *PF* vin. *rou* (example use: *rou fa pxir*)
- or group of avatars, clan:** [u.nil.ti.'ran.tok<sup>ɿ</sup>.o.lo<sup>ɿ</sup>] *PF* n. *uniltirantokxolo'* (c.w. from *uniltiran-tokx avatar, dreamwalker body* and *olo' clan*)
- or in the role of, something as, in the capacity of, something else:** [sko] *PF* adp. *sko+*
- or metaphorically: having no value, empty:** [mɛk<sup>ɿ</sup>] *PF* adj. *mek*
- or not:** [fu.'kɛ] *PF* conj. *fuke* (c.w. from *fu or* and *ke not*)
- or off of a floating mountain (countable), an individual tall, thin waterfall that pours down a sheer high cliff:** [sɛ.'ʔajl] *PF* n. *se'ayl*
- or skill, master of an art, craft, expert:** [tsul.'fæ.tu] *PF* n. *tsulfätu* (derived from *tsulfä mastery*)
- or, whether:** [ft'ɛj] *PF* conj. *ftxey*
- orange, red:** ['tum.pin] *PF* n. *tumpin* (derived from *tun red, orange*)
- orange, red:** [tun] *PF* adj. *tun*
- orate, give speech:** [ft'·u.'li.ʔu] *PF* vin. *ftxuli'u* (c.w. from *täftxu weave* and *li'u word*)
- oration, speech:** [sæ.ft'u.'li.ʔu] *PF* n. *säftxuli'u* (derived from *ftxuli'u orate, give speech*)
- orator, (public) speaker:** [ft'u.'li.ʔu.ju] *PF* n. *ftxuli'uyu* (derived from *ftxuli'u orate, give speech*)
- order (as opposed to disorder or chaos), organization:** ['vɛʔ.o] *PF* n. *ve'o*
- order, command, assign a task:** [k'·im] *PF* vtr. *kxim*
- ordering, commanding, assigning tasks:** [ti.'k'im] *PF* n. *tikxim* (derived from *kxim command, order, assign tasks*)

**ordinary:** [lɛ.ʔr.ʔr] *PF* adj. *letrrrr* (derived from *trr* day)  
**organization, order (as opposed to disorder or chaos):** [vɛʔ.o] *PF* n. *ve'o*  
**organize, put in order:** [vɛ.zɛj.'ko] *PF* vtr. *vezeyko* (derived from *vezo* be in order)  
**organized, "on top of things":** [vɛ.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *venga'* (c.w. from *ve'o* order, organization and *nga'* contain)  
**original, existing at or from the start, first in a series:** [lɛ.'sŋæ.ʔi] *PF* adj. *lesngä'i* (derived from *sngä'i* begin)  
**original, unique, not derived from another source:** [lɛ.'tsim] *PF* adj. *letsim* (derived from *tsim* source)  
**originally, at first:** [ni.'sŋæ.ʔi] *PF* adv. *nìsngä'i* (derived from *sngä'i* begin)  
**originally, in an original way, with originality:** [ni.'tsim] *PF* adv. *nìtsim* (derived from *tsim* source)

## P

**(piece of) information:** [sæ.'o.mum] *PF* n. *säomum* (derived from *omum* know)  
**(public) speaker, orator:** [ft'u.'li.ʔu.ju] *PF* n. *ftxuli'uyu* (derived from *ftxuli'u* orate, give speech)  
**a piercing:** [tsaŋ] *PF* n. *tsang*  
**a possession, something acquired, an acquisition:** [sæ.'ka.nom] *PF* n. *säkanom* (derived from *kanom* acquire)  
**pain:** [ti.'sraw] *PF* n. *tìsraw* (derived from *sraw* painful)  
**painful:** [sraw] *PF* adj. *sraw*  
**pair:** [mun.sna] *PF* n. *munsna* (derived from *mune* two and *sna'o* set, group)  
**panic:** [l.op'] *PF* vin. *lopx*  
**parent or set of parents:** [saʔ.sɛm] *PF* n. *sa'sem* (derived from *sa'nok* mother and *sempul* father)  
**part:** [ha.'p'i] *PF* n. *hapxi*  
**pass (a test), overcome:** [ɛm.'z.a.ʔ.u] *PF* vtr. *emza'u* (c.w. from *za'u* come)  
**pass by (something):** [ft.ɛm] *PF* vtr. *fem*  
**passion:** [ti.'ft'a.vaŋ] *PF* n. *tiftxavang* (derived from *ftxavang* passionate)  
**passionate:** [ft'a.vaŋ] *PF* adj. *ftxavang*

**other one person or thing:** [la.po] *PF* pn. *lapo* (c.w. from *lahe* other, else and *po* he, she)  
**other, else:** [la.hɛ] *PF* adj. *lahe*  
**otherwise, if not, or else:** [t'o.kɛ.fjəw] *PF* conj. *txokefyaw* (c.w. from *txo-ke-fya'o-aw* if not one path)  
**out of, from inside:** [ftum.fa] *PF* adp. *ftumfa-* (derived from *mifa* inside)  
**out there:** [kæ.'sa.tɛŋ] *PF* adv. *käsatseng* (c.w. from *kä* go and *tseng* place)  
**outside:** [wɪ.pa] *PF* n., adv. *wrrpa*  
**oval, ring, closed shape roughly circular:** [ko.ʔon] *PF* n. *ko'on* (derived from *koum* rounded, curved and *'on* shape)  
**over, above:** [i.o] *PF* adp. *io-*  
**overabundance:** [hawŋ] *PF* n. *hawng*  
**overcast (for cloudy skies), closed, shut:** [tstu] *PF* adj. *tstu*  
**overcome, pass (a test):** [ɛm.'z.a.ʔ.u] *PF* vtr. *emza'u* (c.w. from *za'u* come)

**passionately, with all heart:** [ni.'ft'a.vaŋ] *PF* adv. *niftxavang* (derived from *ftxavang* passionate)  
**past:** [ftaw.'nɛm.kɪ] *PF* n. *ftawnemkrr* (c.w. from *ft«awn»em* pass by (passive participle form) and *krr* time)  
**path, way, manner:** [fja.ʔo] *PF* n. *fya'o*  
**patience:** [tim.'wɛj.pɛj] *PF* n. *tìmweypey* (derived from *maweypey* be patient)  
**patient:** [lɛm.'wɛj.pɛj] *PF* adj. *lɛmweypey* (derived from *maweypey* be patient)  
**patiently:** [nim.'wɛj.pɛj] *PF* adv. *nìmweypey* (derived from *maweypey* be patient)  
**pattern:** [ɾɛ.nu] *PF* n. *renu*  
**pay attention, quit goofing off:** [ɛl.tu s-i] *PF* vin. *eltu si* (derived from *eltu* brain)  
**peace, well-being, happiness:** [fpom] *PF* n. *fpom*  
**peaceful, happy, joyous, pleasant:** [lɛ.'fpom] *PF* adj. *lefpom* (derived from *fpom* happiness, peace) nfp.  
**peacefully, calmly:** [nim.'wɛj] *PF* adv. *nìmwey* (derived from *mawey* calm)  
**pebble, small stone polished smooth by natural forces:** [tsk'ɛ.vi] *PF* n. *tskxevi* (derived from *tskxe* rock, stone)

- peel:** [ʼfk·a.f·utʼ] *PF* v. *fkarut*
- pendulum drum:** [wok.ʼa.u] *JC,PF* n. *wokau* (c.w. from **wok** loud and **au** drum)
- perceive, feel, sense:** [ʼʔ·ε.f.u] *PF* vtr. *ʼefu*
- perfection:** [ti.ʼyoʔʼ] *PF* n. *tiiyoʼ* (derived from **yoʼ** be perfect)
- perfectly, flawlessly:** [ni.ʼjoʔʼ] *PF* adv. *niiyoʼ* (derived from **yoʼ** be perfect)
- perform a ritual, take part in a ceremony:** [sæ.ʼʔε.o.i.o s·i] *PF* vin. *säʼeoio si* (derived from **säʼeoio** ceremony)
- perform a task, run an errand:** [ʼtm.vi s·i] *PF* vin. *tinvi si* (derived from **tinvi** task, errand)
- perhaps, maybe:** [kʼawm] *PF* adv. *kxawm*
- perimeter, circumference, border:** [ʼpʼaw.pa] *PF* n. *pxawpa* (c.w. from **pxaw** around and **paʼo** side)
- person:** [ʼtu.te] *PF* n. *tute*
- personal belongings rack:** [ʼsnok.fjan] *PF* n. *snokfyan* (c.w. from **sno** his self, her self, its self and **kurfyan** hamper or suspended rack)
- personal style or aesthetic, presence:** [ʼsno.lupʼ] *PF* n. *snolup* (c.w. from **sno** self and **lupra** style)
- personally meaningful, significant:** [ʼtʼan.wa.ʼwε] *PF* adj. *txanwawe* (c.w. from **txan** much and **wawe** significance)
- personally significant or beloved place, Heimat (ger.):** [ʼtʼan.ʼwε.t̄sɛŋ] *PF* n. *txanwetseng* (derived from **txanwawe(a)** personally meaningful, significant and **tseng** place)
- pervasively, widely:** [ni.ʼho.εtʼ] *PF* adv. *niihoet* (derived from **hoet** vast, broad, expansive)
- philosophy:** [sna.ʼfpil.fja] *PF* n. *snaʼpilya* (c.w. from **snaʼo** group and **fpilya** way of thinking) lit.: ‘a group of mindsets’
- physical or athletic game, sport:** [u.ʼvan le.ʼtokʼ] n. *uvan letokx* (c.w. from **uvan** game and **letokx** physical)
- physical, bodily:** [le.ʼtokʼ] *PF* adj. *letokx* (derived from **tokx** body)
- pick up, lift:** [ʼkʼ·εl.t·εk] *PF* vtr. *kxeltek*
- picture, image:** [rɛl] *PF* n. *rel*
- piece of work, project:** [ti.ʼkaŋ.kɛm.vi] *PF* n. *tikangkemvi* (derived from **tikangkem** work)
- pile, set, group, clump, stand:** [ʼsna.ʔo] *PF* n. *snaʼo* nfp.
- place:** [ʼt̄sɛŋ(ε)] *PF* n. *tseng(ε)*
- place in the middle, center:** [ʼkʼam.t̄sɛŋ] *PF* n. *kxamtseng* (c.w. from **kxam** middle and **tseng** place)
- place where a fire is burning or has burned:** [ʼtʼεp.t̄sɛŋ] *PF* n. *txeptsenseng* (c.w. from **txep** fire and **tseng** place)
- place where, where:** [ʼt̄sɛ.ŋa] *PF* conj. *tsenga* (derived from **tseng** place)
- place, put:** [j·εm] *PF* vtr. *yem*
- plain, field, open terrain:** [ʼtʼa.jo] *PF* n. *txayo*
- plan, preparations:** [ti.ʼhaw] *PF* n. *tihaw* (derived from **haw** prepare)
- plant:** [ʼʔε.w] *PF* n. *ʼewll*
- plate, (for food):** [ʼjom.jo] *PF* n. *yomyo* (c.w. from **yom** eat and **yo** table, elevated utilitarian surface (colloquial form of **fyanyo**))
- play (a game):** [u.ʼvan ʼs·i] *PF* vin. *uvan si* (derived from **uvan** game)
- play music (with fa for instrument played):** [ʼpam.t̄sɛ.o ʼs·i] *PF* vin. *pamtseo si* (derived from **pamtseo** music)
- play music, make to sing (poetic):** [rɛj.ʼkol] *PF* vtr. *reykol* (derived from **rol** sing and «**eyk**» causitive infix)
- pleasant smell of nearby running water, rain, moist vegetation:** [so.ʼsul] *PF* adj. *sosul*
- pleasant sounding, beautiful sounding:** [mɪk.ʼloŋ] *PF* adj. *miklor* (derived from **mikyun** ear and **lor** beautiful)
- pleasant to the senses, beautiful:** [loŋ] *PF* adj. *lor*
- pleasant, happy, peaceful, joyous:** [lɛ.ʼfpom] *PF* adj. *lefpom* (derived from **fpom** happiness, peace) nfp.
- please:** [ru.ʼtʼε] *PF* intj. *rutxe*
- pleasing, enjoyable (physically, sexually):** [mo.ʼwan] *PF* adj. *mowan*
- pleasurable (of an activity):** [ʼpɾ.teʔ] *PF* adj. *prteʼ*
- pleasurably, gladly, with pleasure:** [ni.ʼpɾ.teʔ] *PF* adv. *niprteʼ* (derived from **prteʼ** pleasurable)
- pleasure:** [ti.ʼpɾ.teʔ] *PF* n. *tiprteʼ* (derived from **prteʼ** pleasurable)
- pleasure-yielding activity, hobby:** [sæ.ʼsu.lm] *PF* n. *säsulin* (derived from **sulin** be busy (positive sense))
- pod, gourd:** [ʔε.ʼʔin] *PF* n. *ʼeʼin*
- point at, indicate:** [v·l] *PF* vin., vtr. *vll*

- point of contention, source of argument, thing disputed:** [sæ.wæ.'tɛ] *PF* n. *säwäte* (derived from *wäte* *argue*)
- point of divergence, fork, branch:** [jak<sup>7</sup>] *PF* n. *yak*
- point, feature, trait, attribute, characteristic, aspect, facet, property:** [sjon] *PF* n. *syon*
- pointedly, especially, unambiguously:** [ni.'p'i] *PF* adv. *nìpxi* (derived from *pxi* *sharp*)
- poison:** [t'um] *PF* n. *txum*
- poisonous:** [t'um.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *txumnga'* (derived from *txum* *poison* and *nga'* *contain*)
- pole, bar, rod:** [swək<sup>7</sup>] *PF* n. *swek*
- poncho, cape, shawl:** [ʔa.fɛ] *PF* n. *'are*
- pond, pool:** [ʔo.ra.tʃip<sup>7</sup>] *PF* n. *'oratsyip* (derived from *'ora* *lake*)
- pool, pond:** [ʔo.ra.tʃip<sup>7</sup>] *PF* n. *'oratsyip* (derived from *'ora* *lake*)
- pop into one's mind, occur to one:** [v-iŋ.k-ap<sup>7</sup>] *PF* vtr. *vingkap*
- position:** [k].tʃɛŋ] *PF* n. *klłtseng* (derived from *tseng* *place*)
- possibility:** [ti.tʃun.slu] *PF* n. *titsunslu* (derived from *tsunslu* *may, be possible*)
- possible:** [lɛ.tʃun.slu] *PF* adj. *letsunslu* (derived from *tsunslu* *may, be possible*)
- post script (P.S.), addition:** [ti.'sɯŋ] *Lance* n. *tisung* (derived from *sung* *add*)
- postpositional non-bound verb do, auxiliary verb, make:** [s-i] *PF* si deriving affix
- pour:** [sl-o.'an] *PF* vtr. *sloan*
- power, strength:** [ti.'t'ur] *PF* n. *tìtxur* (derived from *txur* *strong*)
- powerful:** [t'an.tur] *PF* adj. *txantur* (c.w. from *txan* *much* and *txur* *strong*) ofp.
- powerful:** [ti.'t'ur.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *tìtxurnga'* (derived from *tìtxur* *strength, power*) nfp.
- precise, fine, detailed, intricate (of things):** [hi.'no] *PF* adj. *hìno*
- predator animal:** [tar.ni.o.ang] *PF* n. *tarnioang* (c.w. from *taron* *hunt* and *ioang* *animal*)
- predict, prophesize, prophesize, prophesy:** [sɛ.s.ɛ.'ʔ-a] *PF* vtr. *srese'a* (c.w. from *sre+* *before* and *tse'a* *see*)
- prefer (ii):** [nul.'n-ɛw] *PF* vtrm. *nulnew* (derived from *new* *want*)
- preparations, plan:** [ti.'haw] *PF* n. *tìhawl* (derived from *hawl* *prepare*)
- prepare:** [h-awl] *PF* vtr. *haw*
- presence, personal style or aesthetic:** [sno.lup<sup>7</sup>] *PF* n. *snolup* (c.w. from *sno* *self* and *lupra* *style*)
- present:** [sɛ.kr] *PF* n. *sekrr* (c.w. from *set* *now* and *krr* *time*)
- present, introduce:** [mu.w-in.'t'u] *PF* vtr. *muwìntxu* (derived from *wìntxu* *show*)
- pretty:** [sɛ.'vin] *PF* adj. *sevin* ofp. (female)
- previous:** [ham] *PF* adj. *ham*
- prey, hunted thing:** [smar] *PF* n. *smar*
- pride, feeling of pride:** [nr.a] *PF* n. *nrra*
- primary role in society, occupation:** [t'in.tin] *PF* n. *txintin* (c.w. from *txin* *main* and *tin* *activity that keeps one busy*)
- primary, main:** [t'in] *PF* adj. *txin*
- private space that one can retreat to:** [sno.mo] *PF* n. *snomo* (c.w. from *sno* *his or her self* and *mo* *space*)
- probable, probably:** [sk'a.kɛp<sup>7</sup>] *PF* adj., adv. *skxakep*
- probably, probable:** [sk'a.kɛp<sup>7</sup>] *PF* adj., adv. *skxakep*
- problem, difficulty:** [ti.'ŋæ.zik<sup>7</sup>] *PF* n. *tingäzik* (derived from *ngäzik* *difficult*)
- procedure, system, process, approach:** [vɛ.fja] *PF* n. *vefya* (c.w. from *ve'o* *order, organization* and *fya'o* *way, manner*)
- proceed after, follow:** [n-oŋ] *PF* vtr. *nong*
- proceed, go:** [s-a.'l-ɛw] *PF* v. *salew*
- process, system, procedure, approach:** [vɛ.fja] *PF* n. *vefya* (c.w. from *ve'o* *order, organization* and *fya'o* *way, manner*)
- produce:** [slɛj.'k-u] *PF* vtr. *sleyku* (derived from *slu* *become* and «*eyk*» *causative infix*)
- project, piece of work:** [ti.'kaŋ.kɛm.vi] *PF* n. *tikangkemvi* (derived from *tikangkem* *work*)
- proliferate, spread:** [v-i.'r-æ] *PF* v. *virä*
- promise:** [pæ.nu] *PF* n. *pänu*
- promise (a thing to someone) (ii):** [pæ.nu.t-ŋ] *PF* vtr. *pänuting* (c.w. from *pänu* *promise* and *ting* *give*)
- pronunciation, accent:** [li.'ʔu.pam] *PF* n. *li'upam* (c.w. from *li'u* *word* and *pam* *sound*)
- proof (particular instance):** [sæ.wi.'ŋaj] *PF* n. *säwìngay* (derived from *wìngay* *proof*)
- proof, proving (abstract):** [ti.wi.'ŋaj] *PF* n. *tìwìngay* (derived from *wìngay* *prove*)
- propel:** [sp-u.l-ɛ] *PF* vtr. *spule*

**proper, fair, right, justified:** [mu.'i.æ] *PF* adj. *muiä*

**property, feature, trait, attribute, characteristic, point, aspect, facet:** [sjon] *PF* n. *syon*

**prophecy:** [ti.'sɛ.ɛ.'ʔ.a] *PF* n. *tisrese'a* (derived from *srese'a* *prophetize*)

**prophesize, prophetize, prophesy, predict:** [sɛ.ɛ.s.ɛ.'ʔ.a] *PF* vtr. *srese'a* (c.w. from *sre+before* and *tse'a* *see*)

**prophesy, prophetize, prophesize, predict:** [sɛ.ɛ.s.ɛ.'ʔ.a] *PF* vtr. *srese'a* (c.w. from *sre+before* and *tse'a* *see*)

**prophetize, prophesize, prophesy, predict:** [sɛ.ɛ.s.ɛ.'ʔ.a] *PF* vtr. *srese'a* (c.w. from *sre+before* and *tse'a* *see*)

**protect:** [ti.'haw.nu 's.i] *PF* vin. *tihawnu si* (derived from *tihawnu* *protection*)

**protect, shelter:** [h·aw.n·u] *PF* vtr. *hawnu*

**protection:** [ti.'haw.nu] *PF* n. *tihawnu* (derived from *hawnu* *protect, shelter*)

**proud:** [ɛ.'nɾ.a] *PF* adj. *lenrra* (derived from *nrra* *pride*)

**proudly, with pride:** [ni.'nɾ.a] *PF* adv. *ninrra* (derived from *nrra* *pride*)

**prove:** [w.i.'ŋaj] *PF* vtr. *wingay* (derived from *wintxu* *show* and *ngay* *true*)

**proving (abstract), proof:** [ti.wi.'ŋaj] *PF* n. *tìwìngay* (derived from *wìngay* *prove*)

## Q

**quickly, fast:** [ni.'win] *PF* adv. *nìwin* (derived from *win* *fast*)

**question:** [ti.'pawm] *PF* n. *tìpawm* (derived from *pawm* *ask*)

**queue, braid:** [tswin] *PF* n. *tswin*

**quiet:** [ti.'fnu.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *tìfnunga'* (derived from *fnu* *quiet*) nfp.

**quiet, be quiet:** [fn·u] *PF* vin. *fnu*

## R

**rain:** [t'om.pa] *PF* n. *tompä*

**rain, pleasant smell of nearby running water, moist vegetation:** [so.'sul] *PF* adj. *sosul*

**raindrop:** [t'om.pi.va] *PF* n. *tompìva* (derived from *tompä* *rain* and *ilva* *drop*)

**public speaking, speech-making:** [ti.ft'u.'li.ʔu] *PF* n. *tiftxulì'u* (derived from *ftxulì'u* *orate, give speech*)

**pull:** [za.'ʔ.æ.f·ipʔ] *PF* vtr. *za'ärìp* (derived from *'ärìp* *move*)

**pun, word-play:** [li.ʔu.vaŋ] *PF* n. *li'uvan* (c.w. from *li'u* *word* and *uvan* *game*)

**purple, violet, magenta:** [ʔom.pin] *PF* n. *'om-pin* (derived from *'om* *purple*)

**purple, violet, magenta:** [ʔom] *PF* adj. *'om*

**purpose, aim, goal, target:** [ti.'kan] *PF* n. *tikan* (derived from *kan* *aim*)

**purposefully, deliberately:** [nit.'kan] *PF* adv. *nìtkan* (derived from *tikan* *aim, goal, purpose*)

**push:** [kæ.'ʔ.æ.f·ipʔ] *PF* vtr. *kä'ärìp* (c.w. from *kä* *go* and *'ärìp* *move*)

**put away, store:** [n·opʔ] *PF* vtr. *nopx*

**put in order, organize:** [ve.zɛj.'ko] *PF* vtr. *ve-zeyko* (derived from *vezo* *be in order*)

**put on (clothing), don:** [j·ɛm.stokʔ] *PF* vtr. *yemstokx* (c.w. from *yem* *sin* *put on* and *tokx* *body*)

**put, place:** [j·ɛm] *PF* vtr. *yem*

**putrid, smell of decaying animal/flesh, rotting:** [k'æ.næŋ] *PF* adj. *kxänäng*

**puzzling, mysterious, enigmatic:** [iŋ.jɛ.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *ingyenga'* (derived from *ingyen* *feeling of mystery*)

**quiet, silence:** [ti.'fnu] *PF* n. *tifnu* (derived from *fnu* *quiet*)

**quit goofing off, pay attention:** [ɛl.tu s·i] *PF* vin. *eltu si* (derived from *eltu* *brain*)

**quiver (attached to ikran's saddle):** [swi.'zaw.se.na] *PF* n. *swizawsena* (c.w. from *swizaw* *arrow* and *sähena* *carrier*)

**quote, saying:** [san] *PF* adv. *san*

**rainstorm, heavy rain:** [t'an.'tom.pa] *PF* n. *tx-antompä* (c.w. from *txan* *much* and *tompä* *rain*)

**random, irregular:** [tɛ.nul.kɛ] *PF* adj. *renulke* (derived from *renu* *pattern* and *luke* *wit-hout*)

- rather (self-correcting), I mean:** [ko.'lan] *PF* intj. *kolan* (derived from *kan aim, intend*)
- rather than, instead of:** [tup<sup>7</sup>] *PF* conj. *tup*
- ray:** [a.'tan.vi] *PF* n. *atanvi* (derived from *atan light*)
- reach for:** [w·o] *PF* vtr. *wo*
- reach the ground, land:** [k<sub>1</sub>.'p·æ] *PF* vin. *klpā* (c.w. from *klkte ground* and *pāhem arrive*)
- read (e.g. the forest), gain knowledge from sensory input:** [·i.'n·an] *PF* vtr. *inan* (stress moves to first syllable with infixation)
- reading:** ['ti.nan] *PF* n. *tinan* (derived from *in-an read*)
- ready:** [a.'lak.si] *PF* adj. *alaksi*
- rear (part or section):** [kæ.'p'i] *PF* n. *käpxi* (c.w. from *kä go* and *hapxi part*)
- rear end, butt, ass:** [t'im] *PF* n. *txim*
- reason:** [lun] *PF* n. *lun*
- recede from view, disappear, vanish:** [ʔ·ip] *PF* vin. 'ip
- receive:** [t·el] *PF* vtr. *tel*
- recent:** [sok<sup>7</sup>] *PF* adj. *sok*
- red, orange:** [tun.pin] *PF* n. *tumpin* (derived from *tun red, orange*)
- red, orange:** [tun] *PF* adj. *tun*
- reflect, imitate:** [ʔiʔ.ɪf s·i] *PF* vin. *rì'ir si* (derived from *rì'ir reflection*)
- reflection:** [ʔiʔ.ɪf] *PF* n. *rì'ir*
- refuge, safe place:** [ʔoŋ.tseŋ] *PF* n. *zongtseng* (c.w. from *zong save* and *tseng place*)
- refuse (to do something):** [st·o] *PF* vtrm. *sto*
- regarding language, concerning language:** [le.'liʔ.fja] *PF* adj. *leli'fya* (derived from *li'fya language*)
- regularly, on a daily basis:** [ni.'tɪ.tɪ] *PF* adv. *nitrtrtr* (derived from *trr day*)
- rein, face lead:** [sæ.'zæ.ɪp<sup>7</sup>] *RL,PF* n. *säzärìp* (derived from *zä'ärìp pull*)
- reject:** [tsj·æf] *PF* vtr. *tsyär*
- rejection:** [ti.'tsj·æf] *PF* n. *titsyär* (derived from *tsyär reject*)
- relate to, connect, have a relationship with:** [t·a.f·e] *PF* vtr. *tare*
- related to this matter, in this regard:** [mi.'ft·e.lé] *PF* adv. *miftxele*
- relationship, connection:** [sæ.'ta.fé] *PF* n. *sä-tare* (derived from *tare connect, relate to*)
- relax, chill out:** [sj·oŋ] *PF* vin. *syor*
- relaxation:** [ti.'sjor] *PF* n. *tisyor* (derived from *syor relax*)
- release, let go:** [l·o.'n·u] *PF* vtr. *lonu*
- relieve oneself; (on Earth) use the restroom, go to the bathroom:** [fj·æʔ] *PF* vin. *fngä'*
- rely on, depend on, trust for protection:** [m·oŋ] *PF* vtr. *mong*
- remain, stay:** [ʔ·i.'ʔ·awn] *PF* vin. 'i'awn
- remember:** [ʔ·e.f·ok<sup>7</sup>] *PF* vtr. *zerok*
- remembrance:** [ʔok<sup>7</sup>] *PF* n. 'ok
- remove, take away, take off:** [ʔ·a.k·u] *PF* vtr. 'aku
- repeat, do again:** [l·ejn] *PF* vtr. *leyn*
- replace, substitute:** [r·awn] *PF* vtr. *rawn*
- replacement, substitute, something that replaces something else:** [sæ.'rawn] *PF* n. *sä-rawn* (derived from *rawn replace*)
- replacement, the act of replacing:** [ti.'rawn] *PF* n. *tirawn* (derived from *rawn replace*)
- represent, model, exemplify (ii):** [k·e.n·oŋ] or [k·e.n·oŋ] *PF* vin. *kenong* (c.w. from *ke not* and *nong follow*)
- request:** [æ.'t'æ.lé] *PF* n. *ätxäle*
- request (with tsni clause for object):** [æ.'t'æ.lé 's·i] *PF* vin. *ätxäle si* (derived from *ätxäle request*)
- request, ask for:** [v·in] *PF* vtr. *vin*
- require, demand:** [fj·oʔ] *PF* vtr. *fngo'*
- requirement, demand:** [sæ.'fj·oʔ] *PF* n. *säfngo'* (derived from *fngo' require*)
- researcher:** [ti.fti'.a.tu] *PF* n. *tiftiatu* (derived from *tiftia study*)
- resemble in a sensory modality, come to the senses as:** [fk·an] *PF* vin. *fkan*
- respect:** [le.i.o.'a.é] *PF* n. *leioae*
- respond, answer:** [ʔ·ejŋ] *PF* v. 'eyng
- response, answer:** [ti.'ʔejŋ] *PF* n. *tì'eyng* (derived from 'eyng answer)
- rest:** [ts·u.'r·ok<sup>7</sup>] *PF* vin. *tsurokx*
- restore:** [sp·eŋ] *PF* vtr. *speng*
- restore oneself (metaphorically):** [spæ.'p·eŋ] *PF* vin. *späpeng* (derived from *speng restore*)
- restroom (on Earth):** [fj·æʔ.ŋ·seŋ] *PF* n. *fngä'tseng* (c.w. from *fngä' relieve oneself* and *tseng place*)
- restroom (on Earth):** [l'mo a 'fj·æʔ] *PF* n. *mo a fngä'* (c.w. from *mo space, enclosed open area* and (a) *fngä' relieve oneself*)

**result:** [kum] *PF* n. *kum*  
**return:** [t.æ.'t'aw] *PF* vin. *tätxaw*  
**reveal, bring forth, uncover (literally and metaphorically):** ['k.u.l.at'] *PF* vtr. *kulat*  
**rhyme:** ['ŋam.pam] *PF* n. *ngampam* (c.w. from *ngam echo* and *pam sound*)  
**rhyme:** ['ŋam.pam s-i] *PF* vin. *ngampam si* (derived from *ngampam rhyme*)  
**rhythm:** ['ka.to] *PF* n. *kato*  
**rich, savory, umami:** [fwaŋ] *PF* adj. *fwang*  
**riddle, mystery, enigma, conundrum:** ['iŋ.jen.tsim] *PF* n. *ingyentsim* (c.w. from *ingyen feeling of mystery* and *tsim source*)  
**ride:** ['m.ak.t.o] *PF* vtr. *makto*  
**ride out:** [kæ.'m.ak.t.o] *PF* v. *kämakto* (c.w. from *kä go* and *makto ride*)  
**right (not left):** ['ski.ɛn] *PF* adj. *skien*  
**right after:** [p'i.'maw] *PF* adp. *pximaw-* (c.w. from *maw after (time)* and *pxi sharp*)  
**right before:** [p'i.'sɛ] *PF* adp. *pxisre+* (c.w. from *sre before (time)* and *pxi sharp*)  
**right now:** [p'i.'sɛt'] *PF* adv. *pxiset* (c.w. from *set now* and *pxi sharp*)  
**right side:** ['ski.ɛm.pa] *PF* n. *skiempa* (c.w. from *skien right* and *pa'o side*)  
**right way (of doing something), correct path:** [e.'jawɪ.fya] *PF* n. *eyawrfya* (derived from *eyawr correct, right* and *fya'o path, way, manner*)  
**right, correct:** [ɛ.'jawɪ] *PF* adj. *eyawr*  
**right, proper, fair, justified:** [mu.'i.æ] *PF* adj. *muiä*  
**right?, isn't it?:** [kɛ.'fjak'] *PF,Pr* part. *kefyak* (c.w. from *ke fya not the way* and *srak question marker*)  
**rightly, correctly:** [ni.'jawɪ] *PF* adv. *nìyawr* (derived from *eyawr correct, right*)  
**rightly, erectly:** [ni.'p'im] *PF* adv. *nìpxim* (derived from *pxim erect, upright*)  
**ring, oval, closed shape roughly circular:** ['ko.ʔon] *PF* n. *ko'on* (derived from *koum rounded, curved* and *'on shape*)

## S

**(sense of) hearing:** ['stawm.tswɔ] *PF* n. *stawmtswɔ* (derived from *stawm hear*)  
**(sense of) sight, vision:** [tɛ.'ʔa.tswɔ] *PF* n. *tse'atswɔ* (derived from *tse'a see*)

**ripe, mature, adult:** [fjɛjn] *PF* adj. *fyeyn*  
**ripeness, maturity, full fruition:** [tɪ.'fjɛjn] *PF* n. *tifyeyn* (derived from *fyeyn ripe, mature*)  
**rise to a challenge:** [s.a] *PF* vin. *sa*  
**rite, ceremony, ritual:** [sæ.'ʔɛ.o.i.o] *PF* n. *sä'eoio* (derived from *'eoio ceremonious*)  
**ritual, ceremony, rite:** [sæ.'ʔɛ.o.i.o] *PF* n. *sä'eoio* (derived from *'eoio ceremonious*)  
**river:** [kil.'van] *PF* n. *kilvan*  
**rock, stone:** [tsk'ɛ] *PF* n. *tskxe*  
**rod, bar, pole:** [swɛk'] *PF* n. *swek*  
**roll:** ['ʔ.r.k.o] *PF* vin. *'rrko*  
**root:** [ŋɪ] *PF* n. *ngrr*  
**rope:** ['t'ur.tel] *PF* n. *txurtel* (c.w. from *txur strong* and *telem cord*)  
**rot, decay, degrade over time:** [sn.æm] *PF* vin. *snäm*  
**rotate on an axis, turn:** [m.in] *PF* vin. *mìn Min ne ftärpa Turn to the left*  
**rotting, smell of decaying animal/flesh, putrid:** ['k'æ.næŋ] *PF* adj. *kxänäng*  
**rough:** [ɛk'.t'u] *PF* adj. *ekxtxu*  
**roughly, approximately:** [wum] *PF* adv. *wum*  
**rounded, curved:** ['ko.um] *PF* adj. *koum*  
**rubbish place, garbage dump:** ['sŋɛl.tɛŋ] *PF* n. *sngeltseng* (c.w. from *sngel garbage* and *tseng place*)  
**rubbish, garbage, trash:** [sŋɛl] *PF* n. *sngel*  
**rule, guideline:** [ko.'rɛn] *PF* n. *koren*  
**run:** [t.ul] *PF* vin. *tul*  
**run an errand, perform a task:** ['tɪn.vi s-i] *PF* vin. *tìnvi si* (derived from *tìnvi task, errand*)  
**rung, shelf, ledge, level, step:** [ji] *PF* n. *yì* (Can also be used metaphorically to refer to the level of anything scalable - anything that can have levels or degrees, highs and lows, water level, temperature, talent, anger, etc.)  
**running attack, charge:** [k'] *PF* n. *kxll*  
**rush something, make something fast:** ['win s-i] *PF* vin. *win si* (derived from *win fast*)

- (sense of) touch: [ʔim.t̂swo] PF n. *zìmtswò* (derived from *zìm touch*)
- a showing, an exhibition: [sæ.wm.'t'u] PF n. *sàwìntxu* (derived from *wìntxu show*)
- a single drop or series of smaller waterfalls occurring sequentially along a stream or series of pools (countable): [ʔja.nan] PF n. *syanan*
- a small amount (abstract), a bit: [ni.'ʔitʔ] PF adv. *nì'it* (derived from 'it bit, a small amount)
- a small amount, bit: [ʔitʔ] PF n. 'it
- a suggestion: [sæ.'mokʔ] PF n. *sāmok* (derived from *mok suggest*)
- sacred: [swokʔ] PF adj. *swok*
- sacred place: [ʔwo.tu] PF n. *swotu*
- sad: [ti.kɛ.'ft'o.ŋaʔ] PF adj. *tikeftxonga'* (derived from *keftxo unhappy*) nfp.
- sadly, unfortunately: [ni.kɛ.'ft'o] PF adv. *nì-keftxo* (derived from *keftxo unhappy*)
- sadness: [ti.kɛ.'ft'o] PF n. *tikeftxo* (derived from *keftxo unhappy*)
- safe: [k'u.kɛ] PF adj. *kxuke* (c.w. from *kxu harm* and *ke not*)
- safe place, refuge: [ʔoŋ.t̂sɛŋ] PF n. *zongtseng* (c.w. from *zong save* and *tseng place*)
- safely: [ni.'zaw.noŋ] PF adv. *nìzawnong* (derived from «awn» passive participle infix and *zong save*)
- salty: [wipʔ] PF adj. *wip*
- same time as, while: [tɛŋ.'kɪ] PF conj. *tengkrɪ* (c.w. from *teng same, equal* and *krr time*)
- same way as (similar action), as: [ni.'tɛŋ.fja] PF adv. *nìtengfya* (derived from *tengfya as, same way as (conj.)*)
- same way as (situational similarity), as: [tɛŋ.fja] PF conj. *tengfya* (c.w. from *teng same, equal* and *fya'o path*)
- same, equal: [tɛŋ] PF adj. *teng*
- sample, try, evaluate, check out, test-drive: [m.ajʔ] PF vtrm. *may'*
- sand: [nɛ.ni] PF n. *neni*
- satiated, satisfied, content, full: [jɛ] PF adj. *ye*
- satisfied from hunger, full: [jɛ.hakʔ] PF adj. *yehakx* (derived from *ye full* and *ohakx hungry*)
- satisfied from thirst by drink, feeling quenched, slaked: [jɛ.væŋ] PF adj. *yeväng* (derived from *ye satisfied* and *väng thirsty*)
- satisfied, content, satiated, full: [jɛ] PF adj. *ye*
- Saturday: [tɪ.'ki.vɛ] PF n. *trrkive* (c.w. from *trr day* and *kive seventh*)
- save, defend: [z'oŋ] PF vtr. *zong*
- savory, umami, rich: [fwaŋ] PF adj. *fwang*
- say hello, greet: [kal.'t'i 's-i] PF vin. *kaltxi si* (derived from *kaltxi hello*)
- say something concerning, discourse on, talk about: [l'awkʔ] PF vtr. *lawk*
- saying, quote: [san] PF adv. *san*
- scale (pulling entire body up), climb: [t̂sɛŋ-i] PF vtr. *tsyil*
- scary, frightening: [t'ɛwm] PF adj. *txewm*
- school: [num.t̂sɛŋ] PF n. *numtseng* (c.w. from *nume learn* and *tseng place*)
- science, the study of the physical world: [ti.fti.'a ki.'fkɛ.jæ] PF n. *tiftia kifkeyä* (c.w. from *tiftia study* and *kifkey world*)
- scientist: [ti.fti.'a.tu ki.'fkɛ.jæ] PF n. *tiftiatu kifkeyä* (c.w. from *tiftiatu researcher* and *kifkey world*)
- scream: [z'awŋ] PF vin. *zawng*
- screech, noise. ugly or unpleasant sound: [væ.pam] PF n. *väpam* (derived from *vä unpleasant to the senses* and *pam sound*)
- screw that!, no way! (vulgar): [p'a.sikʔ] PF intj. *pxasik*
- sea, ocean: [t'am.'pa] PF n. *txampay* (c.w. from *txan much* and *pay water*)
- seal, make impervious: [fy.ɛl] PF vtr. *fyel*
- search, look for, seek: [fw'ɛw] PF vtr. *fwew*
- season: [ʔl.si.kɪ] PF n. *zìsikrr* (derived from *zìsit year* and *krr time*)
- second (ordinal): [mu.vɛ] PF adj. *muve* (derived from *mune two*)
- second, little moment: [swaw.t̂sɛŋipʔ] PF n. *swawtsyip* (derived from *swaw moment*)
- second, very short time: [hi.kɪ] PF n. *hikrr* (c.w. from *hi'i little, small* and *krr time*)
- secretly, in hiding, by hiding: [ni.'wan] PF adv. *nìwan* (derived from *wan hide*)
- see (physical sense): [t̂s'ɛ.'ʔ'a] PF vtr. *tse'a*
- see into, see, understand, know (spiritual sense): [k'a.m.ɛ] PF vtr. *kame*
- see, see into, understand, know (spiritual sense): [k'a.m.ɛ] PF vtr. *kame*
- seed: [ri.'naʔ] PF n. *rina'* (derived from *atokirina' seeds of the great tree*)
- seek, look for, search: [fw'ɛw] PF vtr. *fwew*

- seem, appear:** [l·am] *PF* vin. *lam*
- self-pride (negative connotation):** [sno.ˈnr̩.a] *PF* n. *snonrra* (c.w. from **sno** *his/her self* and **nrra** *pride*)
- selfishness, individuality (negative connotation):** [tɪ.ˈʔaw.po] *PF* n. *tɪˈawpo* (derived from **awpo** *one individual*)
- send:** [fp·ɛʔ] *PF* vtr. *fpeʔ*
- sense (means of perception):** [i.ˈnan.fja] *PF* n. *inanfya* (c.w. from **inan** *read, gain knowledge from sensory input* and **fyaʔo** *path, way*)
- sense, feel, perceive:** [ʔ·ɛ.f.u] *PF* vtr. *ʔefu*
- series of step-like levels, staircase:** [sna.ˈjɪ] *PF* n. *snayɪ* (derived from **yɪ** *level, step*)
- serve:** [kɪ.tɛ.ˈʔɛ ˈs-i] *PF* vin. *kiteʔe si* (derived from **kiteʔe** *service*)
- served meal, dinner:** [ˈwu.tso] *PF* n. *wutso*
- service:** [kɪ.tɛ.ˈʔɛ] *PF* n. *kiteʔe*
- set, group, pile, clump, stand:** [ˈsna.ʔo] *PF* n. *snaʔo* nfp.
- seven:** [ˈki.næ] *PF* num. *kinä*
- seventh (ordinal):** [ˈki.vɛ] *PF* adj. *kive* (derived from **kinä** *seven*)
- several, a few:** [ˈʔa.ʔaw] *PF* adj. *ʔaw* (Used with countable nouns in the singular form)
- sexually, pleasing, enjoyable (physically):** [mo.ˈwan] *PF* adj. *mowan*
- shades of white, light colors:** [nɛjn] *PF* adj. *neyn*
- shadow:** [ukʔ] *PF* n. *uk* (derived from **toruk** *last shadow*)
- shallow (physically):** [rɛŋ] *PF* adj. *reng* nfp.
- shaman:** [ti.ˈrɛ.tu] *PF* n. *tiretu* (derived from **tirea** *spirit* and **tute** *person*)
- shape, form:** [ʔon] *PF* n. *ʔon*
- sharp (as a blade):** [litʔ] *PF* adj. *litx*
- sharp (as a point):** [pʔi] *PF* adj. *pxi*
- shawl, poncho, cape:** [ˈʔa.ɛ] *PF* n. *ʔare*
- she (no plural form: use (ay)fo):** [po.ˈɛ] *PF* pn. *poe* (derived from **po** *he, she*)
- she, he:** [po] *PF* pn. *po*
- shelf:** [ˈfjan.jɪ] *PF* n. *fyanyɪ* (c.w. from **fyan** *constructed device for keeping something off the ground and clean* and **yɪ** *shelf, ledge, level, step, rung*)
- shelf, ledge, level, step, rung :** [jɪ] *PF* n. *yɪ* (Can also be used metaphorically to refer to the level of anything scalable - anything that can have levels or degrees, highs and lows, water level, temperature, talent, anger, etc.)
- shell (from the ocean):** [sum] *PF* n. *sum*
- shelter, protect:** [ˈh·aw.n·u] *PF* vtr. *hawnu*
- shift position, move:** [f·ikʔ] *PF* vin. *rikx*
- shoe:** [hawn.ˈvɛn] *PF* n. *hawwɛn* (c.w. from **hawnu** *protect* and **venu** *foot*)
- shoot:** [t·ɛm] *PF* vin. *tem*
- shoot:** [t·ol.ˈt·ɛm] *PF* vtr. *toltem*
- short (of time):** [jol] *PF* adj. *yol*
- short (physical length):** [pupʔ] *PF* adj. *pup*
- shortly (of time), briefly:** [ni.ˈjol] *PF* adv. *nɪyol* (derived from **yol** *short (of time)*)
- should:** [ˈswej.l·u] *PF* v. *sweylu* (derived from **swey** *best* and **lu** *is*)
- shoulder:** [ˈʔɛt.naw] *PF* n. *ʔetnaw*
- shove, kick:** [pʔ·ɛkʔ] *PF* vtr. *pɛk*
- show:** [w·m.ˈtʔ·u] *PF* vtr. *wintxu*
- show enthusiasm for, be enthusiastic about, be excited about:** [ˈs·oʔ.h·a] *PF* vtr. *soʔha* (Note: Being enthusiastic is always transitive in Naʔvi -PF)
- shut, closed, overcast (for cloudy skies):** [tstu] *PF* adj. *tstu*
- shy, timid:** [nim] *PF* adj. *nim*
- sibling:** [tʔsmukʔ] *PF* n. *tʔsmuk*
- sibling:** [tʔsmuk.tu] *PF* n. *tʔsmuktu* (derived from **tʔsmuk** *sibling*)
- sick:** [spʔin] *PF* adj. *spxin*
- sickness, disease, illness:** [sæ.ˈspʔin] *PF* n. *säspxin* (derived from **spxin** *sick*)
- sickness, the state of being ill:** [tɪ.ˈspʔin] *PF* n. *tɪspxin* (derived from **spxin** *sick*)
- side:** [ˈpa.ʔo] *PF* n. *paʔo*
- sight, look, appearance:** [ʔur] *PF* n. *ʔur*
- sign, omen:** [a.ˈu.ŋi.a] *PF* n. *aungia*
- significance, meaning, importance:** [wa.ˈwɛ] *PF* n. *wawe*
- significant, personally meaningful:** [tʔan.wa.ˈwɛ] *PF* adj. *txanwawe* (c.w. from **txan** *much* and **wawe** *significance*)
- significantly, meaningfully:** [ni.wa.ˈwɛ] *PF* adv. *nɪwawe* (derived from **wawe** *meaning, significance*)
- silence, quiet:** [tɪ.ˈfnu] *PF* n. *tɪfnu* (derived from **fnu** *quiet*)
- silently:** [ni.ˈfnu] *PF* adv. *nɪfnu* (derived from **fnu** *quiet*)
- similar:** [stɛŋ] *PF* adj. *steng*

- similarly:** [ni.'stɛŋ] *PF* adv. *nìsteng* (derived from *steng* *similar*)
- simple:** [fjin] *PF* adj. *fjin*
- simple, easy:** [ʼftu.ɛ] *PF* adj. *ftue*
- since (temporal):** [ta.'kr̩.a] *PF* conj. *takrra* variant of *akrrta* (c.w. from *krr* *time* and *ta* *from*)
- since (temporal):** [a.'kr̩.ta] *PF* conj. *akrrta* variant of *takrra* (c.w. from *krr* *time* and *ta* *from*)
- sing:** [r̩-ol] *PF* v. *rol*
- sing:** [ʼwaj 's-i] *PF* vin. *way si* (derived from *way* *song*)
- sing wordlessly, give out a tune or melody:** [t̩-ŋ lawr] *PF* vin. *ting lawr* (derived from *lawr* *melody*)
- single-person hammock:** [ʼsno.ni.vi] *PF* n. *snonivi* (c.w. from *sno* *his/her self* and *nivi* *sleeping hammock*)
- sister:** [ʼtsmu.kɛ] *PF* n. *tsmuke* (derived from *tsmuk* *sibling*)
- sit:** [h-ɛjn] *PF* vin. *heyn*
- situation, state, condition:** [ti.'fkɛj.tokʷ] *PF* n. *tifkeytok* (derived from *fkeytok* *exist*)
- six:** [ʼpu.kapʷ] *PF* num. *pukap*
- sixth (ordinal):** [ʼpu.vɛ] *PF* adj. *puve* (derived from *pukap* *six*)
- sixty four:** [zam] *PF* num. *zam*
- size:** [ʼsawɫ.'hiʔ] *PF* n. *tsawɫhiʔ* (c.w. from *tsawɫ* *big (in size)* and *hiʔ* *small (in size)*)
- skeleton:** [sna.'tʼæ.rɛm] *PF* n. *snatxärem* (c.w. from *snaʼo* *group* and *txärem* *bone*) lit.: 'set of bones'
- skin:** [ʼtaʔ.lɛŋ] *PF* n. *taʼleng*
- skin blue:** [ʼtaʔ.lɛ.ŋɛ.an] *PF* adj. *taʼlengɛan* (c.w. from *taʼleng* *skin* and *ɛan* *blue*)
- skull:** [ʼtɛk.rɛ] *PF* n. *tekre*
- sky:** [taw] *PF* n. *taw*
- slaked, satisfied from thirst by drink, feeling quenched:** [ʼjɛ.væŋ] *PF* adj. *yeväng* (derived from *ye* *satisfied* and *väng* *thirsty*)
- slap, strike, beat:** [ʼt̩.a.k-ukʷ] *PF* vtr. *takuk*
- sleep:** [ʼh̩.a.h̩.aw] *PF* vin. *hahaw*
- sleeping hammock (general term):** [ʼni.vi] *PF* n. *nivi*
- sleet:** [ʼtom.pɛr.wi] *PF* n. *tomperwì* (derived from *tompa* *rain* and *herwì* *snow*)
- sleight of hand, trick, clever/special methodology:** [ʼiŋ.jɛn.t̩sjipʷ] *PF* n. *ingyentsyìp* (derived from *ingyen* *feeling of mystery*)
- slide, slip:** [fw̩-i] *PF* vin. *fwi*
- slip, slide:** [fw̩-i] *PF* vin. *fwi*
- slow:** [ki.'ʔoŋ] *PF* adj. *kiʼong*
- slowly:** [nik.'ʔoŋ] *PF* adv. *nìkʼong* (derived from *kiʼong* *slow*)
- small (in quantity):** [him] *PF* adj. *hìm*
- small part, minority, least:** [him.'pʼi] *PF* n. *hìmpxi*
- small stone polished smooth by natural forces, pebble:** [ʼtskʼɛ.vi] *PF* n. *tskxevi* (derived from *tskxe* *rock, stone*)
- small, little (in size):** [ʼhi.ʔi] *PF* adj. *hìʔi*
- smart (thing), clever:** [sil.'ron.sɛm] *PF* adj. *sìlronsem* (c.w. from *siltsan* *good* and *ronsem* *mind*)
- smart, intelligent:** [ʼka.nu] *PF* adj. *kanu* ofp.
- smell:** [fa.'hɛw] *PF* n. *fahew*
- smell (not intentionally):** [h̩-ɛ.f-i] *PF* vtr. *hefi*
- smell of decaying animal/flesh, rotting, putrid:** [ʼkʼæ.næŋ] *PF* adj. *kxänäng*
- smell of decaying wood and leaves, dank (non-animal decay):** [ŋɛtʷ] *PF* adj. *nget*
- smell of living animals, as found around a watering hole:** [a.'tʼar] *PF* adj. *atxar*
- smile:** [ʼl̩.tokʷ] *PF* n. *lrrtok*
- smile:** [ʼl̩.tokʷ 's-i] *PF* vin. *lrrtok si* (derived from *lrrtok* *smile*)
- smoke:** [ʼkʼɛ.nɛr] *PF* n. *kxener*
- smooth:** [ʼfa.o.i] *PF* adj. *faoi*
- smooth (for motion), steady:** [lɛr] *PF* adj. *ler*
- snack, light meal:** [ʼtsjɛj] *PF* n. *tsyey*
- snap in two, break:** [kʼ-akʷ] *PF* vin. *kxakx*
- sneaky (of a person), dodgy:** [lɛt.'wan] *PF* adj. *letwan* (derived from *tute* *person* and *wan* *hide*)
- snow:** [ʼhɛr.wi] *PF* n. *herwì*
- snow field:** [ʼhɛr.tʼa.jo] *PF* n. *hertxayo* (derived from *herwì* *snow* and *txayo* *field*)
- snow flurry:** [hɛr.'mɛjpʷ] *PF* n. *hermeyp* (derived from *herwì* *snow* and *meyp* *weak*)
- snowflake:** [ʼhɛr.wi.va] *PF* n. *herwìva* (derived from *herwì* *snow* and *ilva* *flake*)
- snub:** [sæ.'jækʷ] *PF* n. *säyäkx* (derived from *yäkx* *not notice, ignore, snub*)
- snub, not notice, ignore:** [j̩-ækʷ] *PF* vtr. *yäkx*
- snubbing, lack of notice:** [ti.'jækʷ] *PF* n. *tìyäkx* (derived from *yäkx* *not notice, ignore, snub*)
- so much as, even:** [kɛŋ] *PF* adv. *keng*

- so that not, lest:** [ʼftɛ.kɛ] *PF* conj. *fteke* (c.w. from *fte* *so that* and *ke* *not*) (with subjunctive verb in dependant clause)
- so that, in order to:** [ftɛ] *PF* conj. *fte* (with subjunctive verb in dependant clause)
- so, in that case:** [ha] *PF* adv. *ha*
- so, to such an extent:** [fi.'t'an] *PF* adv. *fitxan* (derived from *txan* *great, much*)
- so, to such an extent:** [ni.'ft'an] *PF* adv. *niftxan* (derived from *fitxan* *so, to such an extent*)
- so-so, mediocre:** [kɛ.'sɾan] *PF* adj. *kesran* (c.w. from *ke* *not* and *sran* *yes*) (The derivation of this word is not entirely clear. It may have originally been *kesrankekehe*, literally, 'not yes, not no,' in reference to whether a certain action was performed well or not, and over time it became shortened to just *kesran*, its use expanding to include anything only mediocre in quality.)
- social or personal support), support (emotional:** [tɪ.'slan] *PF* n. *tislan* (derived from *slan* *support*) ofp.
- social or personal support), support (emotional:** [sl-an] *PF* vtr. *slan* ofp.
- socially unacceptable, coarse, vulgar:** [ræp.'tʊm] *PF* adj. *räptum*
- soft (of a sound):** [ʼʔa.ŋo] *PF* adj. *'ango*
- soft (of an object):** [hɛw.nɛ] *PF* adj. *hewne*
- soil (fertile):** [ʼʔak.rɑ] *PF* n. *'akra*
- solicit agreement:** [ko] *PF* part. *ko*
- solid), world (physical:** [ki.'fkɛj] *PF* n. *kifkey*
- solid, not hollow:** [vawtʔ] *PF* adj. *vawt*
- somebody, someone:** [ʼtu.tɛ.o] *PF* pn. *tuteo* (derived from *tute* *person*)
- someone who has just arrived on the scene, newcomer:** [zɪ.'ma.ʔu.ju] *PF* n. *zìma'uyu*
- someone, somebody:** [ʼtu.tɛ.o] *PF* pn. *tuteo* (derived from *tute* *person*)
- something:** [ʼʔu.o] *PF* pn. *'uo*
- something able to be drunk, drink:** [na.'ɛɾ] *PF* n. *naer*
- something acquired, an acquisition, a possession:** [sæ.'ka.nom] *PF* n. *sākanom* (derived from *kanom* *acquire*)
- something as, in the capacity of, or in the role of, something else:** [sko] *PF* adp. *sko+*
- something confusing, source of confusion:** [ja.'jaɾ.tsim] *PF* n. *yayayrtsim* (c.w. from *yayayr* *confusion* and *tsim* *source*)
- something else, something as, in the capacity of, or in the role of:** [sko] *PF* adp. *sko+*
- something from which a lesson can be learned, meaningful, instructive:** [ʼral.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *ralnga'* (c.w. from *ral* *meaning* and *nga'* *contain*)
- something humorous:** [sæ.'ʔi.pu] *PF* n. *sä'ipu* (derived from *'ipu* *humorous*)
- something ill-conceived or inherently defective, flawed nature:** [ʼfɛʔ.ran] *PF* n. *fe'ran* (c.w. from *fe'* *bad* and *ran* *intrinsic character or nature*)
- something imagined:** [ʼron.sɾɛ] *PF* n. *ronsrel* (derived from *ronsrelnop* *imagine*)
- something that replaces something else, replacement, substitute:** [sæ.'raʊn] *PF* n. *sä-rawn* (derived from *rawn* *replace*)
- something to report, news:** [fmawɪ] *PF* n. *fmawɪ*
- somewhere:** [ʼtsɛ.ŋo] *PF* pn. *tsengo* (derived from *tseng* *place*)
- son:** [ʼʔi.tan] *JC,PF* n. *'itan*
- song (ancient, ceremonial):** [waɟ] *PF* n. *way*
- song (vocal):** [tɪ.'ɾol] *PF* n. *tìrol* (derived from *rol* *sing*)
- song cord:** [ʼwaj.tɛ.lɛm] *PF* n. *waytelem* (c.w. from *way* *song* and *telem* *cord*)
- soon:** [ʼjɛʔ.rɪm] *PF* adv. *ye'rìn*
- sorrow:** [jɛŋ.'wal] *PF* n. *yengwal*
- sorry, my apologies (acknowledgment of guilt and regret):** [ŋaj.'t'o.a] *PF* intj. *ngaytx-oo* (c.w. from *ngeyã* *your* and *txoa* *forgiveness*)
- soul:** [vit.'ra] *PF* n. *vitra*
- sound:** [pam] *PF* n. *pam*
- sour:** [ʼwɛ.ʔaj] *PF* adj. *we'ay*
- source:** [ʼtsim] *PF* n. *tsim*
- source of argument, point of contention, thing disputed:** [sæ.wæ.tɛ] *PF* n. *säwäte* (derived from *wäte* *argue*)
- source of confusion, something confusing:** [ja.'jaɾ.tsim] *PF* n. *yayayrtsim* (c.w. from *yayayr* *confusion* and *tsim* *source*)
- source of worry, worrisome matter:** [ʼsɟum.tsim] *PF* n. *sɟumtsim* (c.w. from *sɟum* *worry* and *tsim* *source*)
- space, hollow, enclosed open area:** [mo] *PF* n. *mo*

- space, open or borderless area:** [ŋip<sup>7</sup>] *PF* n. *ngip*
- spark:** [t'ɛp.vi] *PF* n. *txepvi* (derived from *txep fire*)
- speak:** [p.l.'t'ɛ] *PF* v. *plltxe*
- speaker:** [p.l.'t'ɛ.ju] *PF* n. *plltxeyu* (derived from *plltxe speak*)
- spear:** [tuk.'ru] *PF* n. *tukru*
- special, distinct:** [zɛj] *PF* adj. *zey*
- specialize in, focus on, be particularly interested in:** [k'an.ʔ.in] *PF* vtr. *kan'in* (c.w. from *kan aim* and *'in be busy*)
- speculative, intuitive:** [lɛ.'ʔɛn] *PF* adj. *le'en* (derived from *'en guess*) nfp.
- speech, oration:** [sæ.ft'u.'li.ʔu] *PF* n. *säftxuli'u* (derived from *ftxuli'u orate, give speech*)
- speech-making, public speaking:** [ti.ft'u.'li.ʔu] *PF* n. *tiftxuli'u* (derived from *ftxuli'u orate, give speech*)
- spelling:** [pam.'rɛl.fja] *PF* n. *pamrelfya* (derived from *pamrel writing* and *fya'o way*)
- spend time with, hang out with:** [k'æ.tɛŋ] *PF* vin. *käteng*
- spin, to spin (something):** [k.im] *PF* vtr. *kim*  
**Pol rumit kolim** *He spun the ball*
- spiral:** [ʔi.'hɛ.ju] *PF* n. *'ihayu*
- spirit:** [ti.'rɛ.a] *PF* n. *tirea*
- spirit animal:** [ti.'rɛ.a.i.o.aŋ] *PF* n. *tireaioang* (c.w. from *tirea spirit* and *ioang animal*)
- spirit path:** [ti.'rɛ.a.fja.ʔo] *PF* n. *tireafya'o* (c.w. from *tirea spirit* and *fya'o path*)
- spiritually, strong (emotionally, not physical), confident:** [sɛj.'k'ɛl] *PF* adj. *seykxel*
- spit out, spit:** [hi-up<sup>7</sup>] *PF* vin., vtr. *hiup*
- spit, spit out:** [hi-up<sup>7</sup>] *PF* vin., vtr. *hiup*
- spoken poem (as a melodic recital):** [waj a p.l.t'ɛ] *PF* ph. *way a plltxe* (derived from *way sing (ceremonial register)*)
- spooky, weird:** [snew.sjɛ] *PF* adj. *snewsye* (c.w. from *snew tighten, constrict* and *syeha breath*)
- sport, physical or athletic game:** [u.'van lɛ.'tok'] n. *uvan letokx* (c.w. from *uvan game* and *letokx physical*)
- spouse:** [mun.'t'a.tu] *PF* n. *muntxatu* (derived from *muntxa mated*)
- spread, proliferate:** [v.i.'r'æ] *PF* v. *virä*
- squad, military clan, battle party:** [wɛm.po.ŋu] *PF* n. *wempongu* (c.w. from *wem fight* and *pongu group*)
- squirt:** [ts'æʔ] *PF* v. *tsä'*
- stain, blemish, deformity, flawed feature:** [fɛʔ.ran.vi] *PF* n. *fe'ranvi* (derived from *fe'ran flawed nature, inherently defective*)
- staircase, series of step-like levels:** [sna.'ji] *PF* n. *snayi* (derived from *yì level, step*)
- stand:** [k.l.'k'ɛm] *PF* vin. *klkxem*
- stand, set, group, pile, clump:** ['sna.ʔo] *PF* n. *sna'o nfp.*
- star cluster:** [sna.tan.'hi.tʃjɪp] *PF* n. *snatanhìt-syìp* (c.w. from *sna'o group* and *tanhì(tsyìp) star*)
- star, bioluminescent freckle:** [tan.'hi] *PF* n. *tanhì*
- start, begin:** [sɲ.æ.ʔ.i] *PF* vim. *sngä'i*
- starting position, beginning, initial location:** [sɲ.æ.ʔi.tʃɛŋ] *PF* n. *sngä'itseng* (c.w. from *sngä'i start* and *tseng place*)
- starting time, beginning:** [sɲ.æ.ʔi.kɪ] *PF* n. *sngä'ikrr* (c.w. from *sngä'i begin* and *krr time*)
- state, condition, situation:** [ti.'fkɛj.tok<sup>7</sup>] *PF* n. *tifkeytok* (derived from *fkeytok exist*)
- statement:** [sæ.p.l.'t'ɛ] *PF* n. *säplltxe* (derived from *plltxe speak*)
- stay, remain:** [ʔ.i.'ʔ'awn] *PF* vin. *'i'awn*
- steadfastly, firmly, faithfully:** [nik.lo.'nu] *PF* adv. *niklonu* (derived from *ke lonu not let go*) lit.: 'without releasing it'
- steadily:** [nik.'æ.rɪp<sup>7</sup>] *PF* adv. *nik'ärìp* (derived from *ke ärìp not move*) lit.: 'without letting it move'
- steadily:** [ni.'lɛɪ] *PF* adv. *nìler* (derived from *ler steady, smooth*)
- steady, smooth (for motion):** [lɛɪ] *PF* adj. *ler*
- steam, mist, fog:** [ja.paj] *PF* n. *yapay* (c.w. from *ya air* and *pay water*)
- step (in an instruction), task, errand:** [tm.vi] *PF* n. *tinvi*
- step, shelf, ledge, level, rung :** [ji] *PF* n. *yì* (Can also be used metaphorically to refer to the level of anything scalable - anything that can have levels or degrees, highs and lows, water level, temperature, talent, anger, etc.)
- still, yet, as before:** [mi] *PF* adv. *mi*
- sting:** [sɲ.ap<sup>7</sup>] *PF* vtr. *sngap*
- stomach:** [ɲæŋ] *PF* n. *ngäng*

- stone jar used to hold small toxic arachnid:** [ɛ.ˈpʰaŋ] *PF* n. *epxang*
- stone, rock:** [tskʰɛ] *PF* n. *tskxe*
- stool, chair, bench; any tool or device to facilitate sitting:** [sɛjɪn] *PF* n. *seyn* (derived from *sä'o* *tool* and *heyn* *sit*)
- stop:** [ft·aŋ] *PF* vim. *ftang*
- stop (someone or something):** [ti.ˈftaŋ s·i] *PF* vin. *tiftang si* (derived from *tiftang* *stopping*)
- stopping, the glottal stop:** [ti.ˈftaŋ] *PF* n. *tiftang* (derived from *ftang* *stop*)
- store, put away:** [n·opʰ] *PF* vtr. *nopx*
- storm:** [jɪr·apʰ] *PF* n. *yrrap* (derived from *ya* *air* and *hrrap* *danger*)
- story:** [vur] *PF* n. *vur*
- straight:** [jɛj] *PF* adj. *yey*
- straight ahead, in a straight line:** [ni.ˈjɛj.fja] *PF* adv. *niyeyfya* (derived from *yeyfya* *straight line*)
- straight line:** [jɛj.fja] *PF* n. *yeyfya* (derived from *yey* *straight* and *fya'o* *path*)
- straight to the point, directly:** [ni.ˈjɛj] *PF* adv. *niyey* (derived from *yey* *straight*)
- strange, be curious, odd, unexpected:** [h·ɛkʰ] *PF* vin. *hek*
- strange, funny:** [hi.jikʰ] *PF* adj. *hiyik*
- strange, unfamiliar, unknown:** [stʰoŋ] *PF* adj. *stxong*
- strangely, oddly:** [ni.ˈhɛkʰ] *PF* adv. *nihek* (derived from *hek* *be curious, odd*) (sentence, not manner, adverbial)
- stream:** [ˈpaj.fja] *PF* n. *payfya* (c.w. from *pay* *water* and *fya'o* *way*)
- strength, power:** [ti.ˈtʰur] *PF* n. *tixur* (derived from *txur* *strong*)
- stretcher:** [ˈtut.sɛ.na] *PF* n. *tutsena* (c.w. from *tute* *person* and *sähena* *carrier*)
- strife-ridden, divided, torn apart:** [kɛ.ˈʔaw] *PF* adj. *ke'aw* (c.w. from *ke* *not* and *'aw* *one*)
- strike, beat, slap:** [ˈt·a.k·ukʰ] *PF* vtr. *takuk*
- stringed instrument:** [iʔ.ɛn] *JC* n. *i'en*
- strong (emotionally, spiritually, not physical), confident:** [sɛj.ˈkʰɛl] *PF* adj. *seykxel*
- strong (physically):** [tʰur] *PF* adj. *txur*
- student:** [ˈnu.mɛ.ju] *PF* n. *numeyu* (derived from *nume* *learn*)
- study:** [ft·i.ˈa] *PF* vtr. *ftia*
- study:** [ti.fti.ˈa] *PF* n. *tiftia* (derived from *ftia* *study*)
- style:** [ˈlup.ra] *PF* n. *lupra*
- sublime in style, exquisite:** [fjo.lupʰ] *PF* adj. *fyolup* (c.w. from *fyole* *sublime* and *lupra* *style*)
- sublime, beyond perfection:** [ˈfjo.lɛ] *PF* adj. *fyole*
- substitute, replace:** [r·awn] *PF* vtr. *rawn*
- substitute, replacement, something that replaces something else:** [sæ.ˈrawn] *PF* n. *sä-rawn* (derived from *rawn* *replace*)
- succeed:** [fl·æ] *PF* vin. *flä*
- success (an instance of succeeding):** [sæ.ˈflæ] *PF* n. *säflä* (derived from *flä* *succeed*)
- success (in general):** [ti.ˈflæ] *PF* n. *tiflä* (derived from *flä* *succeed*)
- such:** [na.ft.ˈʔu] *PF* adj. *nafi'u* (c.w. from *na* *as* and *fi'u* *this*)
- suddenly, without warning:** [tsik] *PF* adv. *tsik*
- suffer mentally or emotionally, be miserable:** [ŋ·æ.ˈʔ·æn] *PF* vin. *ngä'an*
- sufficient:** [lɛ.ˈtam] *PF* adj. *letam* (derived from *tam* *suffice*)
- suggest:** [m·okʰ] *PF* vtr. *mok*
- suit, fit, complement, inherently enhance:** [h·aʔ] *PF* vin. *ha'*
- summary, synopsis:** [ˈvur.vi] *PF* n. *vurvi* (derived from *vur* *story*)
- sun:** [ˈtsaw.kɛ] *PF* n. *tsawke*
- Sunday:** [tr.ˈʔaw.vɛ] *PF* n. *trr'awve* (c.w. from *trr* *day* and *'awve* *first*)
- sung poem:** [waj a rol] *PF* ph. *way a rol* (derived from *way* *sing* (*ceremonial register*))
- sunrise, dawn:** [tr.ˈʔoŋ] *PF* n. *trr'ong* (c.w. from *trr* *day* and *'ong* *unfold*)
- sunset, night-fall, dusk, gloaming:** [tʰon.ˈʔoŋ] *PF,PrT* n. *txon'ong* (c.w. from *txon* *night* and *'ong* *unfold*)
- supplies:** [ˈmɛk.tɛ] *PF* n. *mekre*
- support (emotional, social or personal support):** [sl·an] *PF* vtr. *slan* ofp.
- support (emotional, social or personal support):** [ti.ˈslan] *PF* n. *tislan* (derived from *slan* *support*) ofp.
- sure, confident:** [am.ˈʔa.kɛ] *PF* adj. *am'ake* (c.w. from *am'a* *doubt* and *ke* *not*)
- surface:** [jo] *PF* n. *yo*

**surrender, give up, concede defeat:** [ˈv.ɛ.l.ɛkʰ] *PF* vin. *velek*  
**survival:** [tɛm.ˈrɛj] *PF* n. *temrey* (derived from *emrey survive*)  
**survive:** [ɛm.ˈr.ɛj] *PF* vin. *emrey*  
**surviving (e.g. of entities from a group some of whom have died):** [lɛm.ˈrɛj] *PF* adj. *lemrey* (derived from *emrey survive*)  
**suspend action, hold off:** [fp.əkʰ] *PF* v. *fpak*  
**sustain:** [fm.əl] *PF* vtr. *fmal*  
**swallow:** [kʰ.ʊkʰ] *PF* vtr. *kxukx*  
**sweet berry (term of endearment):** [pa.ska.ˈlin] *PF* n. *paskalin* (derived from *pasuk berry* and (a)*kalin sweet*)

## T

**(together) as members of a clan:** [ni.o.ˈloʔ] *PF* adv. *nìolo'* (derived from *olo' clan*)  
**(together) as members of a family:** [ni.so.ˈa.i.a] *PF* adv. *nìsoaia* (derived from *soaia family*)  
**table, elevated utilitarian surface:** [ˈfjan.jo] *PF* n. *fyanyo* (c.w. from *fyan constructed device for keeping something off the ground and clean* and *yo surface*) Note: colloquially, *yo* can be used in place of *fyanyo*.  
**tacky, in poor taste:** [ˈfɛ.lupʰ] *PF* adj. *fe'lup* (c.w. from *fe' bad* and *lupra style*)  
**tail:** [kʰ.ɛ.tɛɛ] *PF* n. *kxetse*  
**take away, remove, take off:** [ˈʔ.a.k.ʊ] *PF* vtr. *'aku*  
**take care of, look after, be responsible for:** [v.ɛwŋ] *PF* vtr. *vewng*  
**take off, launch:** [ja.ˈw.ɔ] *PF* vin. *yawo* (c.w. from *ya air* and *wo reach for*)  
**take off, remove, take away:** [ˈʔ.a.k.ʊ] *PF* vtr. *'aku*  
**take part in a ceremony, perform a ritual:** [sæ.ˈʔɛ.o.i.o s.i] *PF* vin. *sä'eoio si* (derived from *sä'eoio ceremony*)  
**take, bring:** [m.u.ŋ.ɛ] *PF* vtr. *munge*  
**take/consume time (ii):** [kɿ.ˈn.ɛkʰ] *PF* vin. *krr-nekx* (c.w. from *krr time* and *nekx consume*)  
**talent:** [ti.ˈnaw.ri] *PF* n. *tinawri* (derived from *nawri talented*)  
**talented:** [ˈnaw.ri] *PF* adj. *nawri*  
**talk about, discourse on, say something concerning:** [l.əwkʰ] *PF* vtr. *lawk*

**sweet to the taste:** [ka.ˈlin] *PF* adj. *kalin*  
**sweetly aromatic (a flowery or aromatic woody sort of smell; may also refer to some spices used in Na'vi cooking):** [un.ˈjɔɛ] *PF* adj. *unyor*  
**sweetly, endearingly:** [ni.ˈho.na] *PF* adv. *nìhona* (derived from *hona endearing*)  
**swim:** [ˈsl.ɛ.l.ɛ] *PF* vin. *slele*  
**synopsis, summary:** [ˈvur.vi] *PF* n. *vurvi* (derived from *vur story*)  
**system, process, procedure, approach:** [vɛ.fja] *PF* n. *vefya* (c.w. from *ve'o order, organization* and *fya'o way, manner*)

**tall, big (in size):** [tsawl] *PF* adj. *tsawl ofp*.  
**target, aim, goal, purpose:** [ti.ˈkan] *PF* n. *tikan* (derived from *kan aim*)  
**task, errand, step (in an instruction):** [ˈtm.vi] *PF* n. *tinvi*  
**taste (not intentionally):** [ˈɛw.k.ʊ] *PF* vtr. *ewku*  
**taste, flavor:** [sur] *PF* n. *sur*  
**teach:** [k.ər] *PF* vtr. *kar*  
**teacher:** [ˈkaɾ.ju] *PF* n. *karyu* (derived from *kar teach*)  
**teaching (the act):** [ti.ku.ˈsaɾ] *PF* n. *tikusar* (derived from *kar teach*)  
**teaching, instruction:** [sæ.ˈnu.mɛ] *PF* n. *sänume* (derived from *nume learn*)  
**teardrop:** [ˈtsɿaw.paj.vi] *PF* n. *tsngawpayvi* (c.w. from *tsngawvik cry* and *pay+vi water, with partitive marker*)  
**tears:** [ˈtsɿaw.paj] *PF* n. *tsngawpay* (c.w. from *tsngawvik cry* and *pay water*)  
**telephone:** [spul.ˈmɔk.ri] *PF* n. *spulmokri* (derived from *spule propel* and *mokri voice*)  
**tell:** [p.ɛŋ] *PF* vtr. *peng*  
**temperature:** [som.ˈwɛw] *PF* n. *somwew* (derived from *som hot* and *wew cold*)  
**tender (people or things), gentle, mild:** [flɿ] *PF* adj. *flrr*  
**tenderly, gently:** [ni.ˈflɿ] *PF* adv. *nìflrr* (derived from *flrr gentle*)  
**tenderness, gentleness:** [ti.ˈflɿ] *PF* n. *tìflrr* (derived from *flrr gentle*)

- terminal, last, ultimate:** [toɾ] *PF* adj. *tor* (derived from *toruk last shadow*)
- terrific, wonderful, fantastic:** [ko.'sman] *PF* adj. *kosman*
- territory:** [kl̩.'p'ɪl.tu] *PF* n. *kl̩pxiltu*
- test:** ['fm̩.ɛ.t̩.ok'] *PF* vtr. *fmetok*
- test:** [ti.'fm̩.tok'] *PF* n. *tifmetok* (derived from *fmetok test*)
- test-drive, try, sample, evaluate, check out:** [m̩.'ajʔ] *PF* vtrm. *may'*
- texture, touch, feel:** [zɪɾ] *PF* n. *zir*
- thank you, thanks:** [i.'ra.jo] *JC* n., intj. *irayo*
- thank, give thanks:** [i.'ra.jo 's:i] *PF* vin. *irayo si* (derived from *irayo thanks*)
- thanks, thank you:** [i.'ra.jo] *JC* n., intj. *irayo*
- that:** ['fu.ta] *PF* pn., sbd. *futa* (c.w. from *fi'u-t this (patientive)* and *a subordinator*)
- that:** [fu.'ri.a] *PF* pn., sbd. *furia* (c.w. from *fi'uri this (topical)* and *a subordinator*)
- that:** ['tsa.wa] *PF* pn., sbd. *tsawa* (c.w. from *tsa'u that (subjective)* and *a subordinator*)
- that:** ['tsa.ta] *PF* pn., sbd. *tsata* (c.w. from *tsa'u-t that (patientive)* and *a subordinator*)
- that:** ['tsa.'ri.a] *PF* pn., sbd. *tsaria* (c.w. from *tsa'u-ri that (topical)* and *a subordinator*)
- that:** [sat'] *PF* pn. *sat* (lenited form of *tsat*)
- that:** ['fu.la] *PF* pn., sbd. *fula* (c.w. from *fi'ul this (agentive)* and *a subordinator*)
- that (action):** ['tsa.kɛm] or [tsa.'kɛm] *PF* dem. *tsakem* (derived from *tsa- that* and *kem action*)
- that (as a result):** ['kum.a] *PF* conj. *kuma* (derived from *kum result*) this form precedes the result, I.E. 'Lu poe sevin niftxan kuma yawne slolu oer' (*She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her.*); see also 'akum'
- that (as a result):** [a.'kum] *PF* conj. *akum* (derived from *kum result*) this form follows the result, I.E. 'Poe yawne slolu oer akum, niftxan lu sevin' (*She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her.*); see also 'kuma'
- that (function word):** [ts̩nɪ] *PF* sbd. *tsnì* (with subjunctive verb in dependant clause)
- that (subordinate clause marker):** [fwa] *PF* pn., sbd. *fwa* (c.w. from *fi'u this (subjective)* and *a subordinator*)
- that (thing):** ['tsa.ʔu] *PF* dem. *tsa'u* (c.w. from *tsa that* and *'u thing*)
- that answer:** ['tɛjŋ.a] *PF* n. *teynga* (contraction of *tì'eyng a*)
- that answer (agentive):** ['tɛjŋ.la] *PF* n. *teyngla* (contraction of *tì'eyng-ìl a*)
- that answer (patientive):** ['tɛjŋ.ta] *PF* n. *teyngta* (contraction of *tì'eyng-it a*)
- that is, in other words:** ['a.lu] *PF* conj. *alu* (derived from *a subordinator* and *lu be*) (Used for appositions)
- that news:** [fmawnta] *PF* n. *fmawnta* (contraction of *fmawn-it a*)
- that one (for people only):** ['tsa.po] *PF* pn. *tsapo* (c.w. from *tsa- that* and *po he/she*)
- that person:** ['tsa.tu] *PF* dem. *tsatu* (c.w. from *tsa that* and *tute person*)
- that place, there:** [tsa.'tsɛŋ] or ['tsa.tsɛŋ] *PF* dem., n. *tsatseng* (c.w. from *tsa that* and *tseng place*)
- that time, then, at that time:** [tsa.'kɾ] *PF* adv. *tsakrr* (derived from *tsa- that* and *krr time*)
- that way, like that:** [tsa.'fja] *PF* adv. *tsafya* (c.w. from *tsa- that* and *fya'o way*)
- that will do, that will suffice, OK:** [t̩.am] *PF* vin., intj. *tam*
- that will suffice, that will do, OK:** [t̩.am] *PF* vin., intj. *tam*
- that, it (as intransitive subject):** [tsaw] *PF* dem., pn. *tsaw*
- that, it (as object):** [tsat'] *PF* pn. *tsat*
- that, it (transitive subject):** [tsal] *PF* pn. *tsal*
- the absence of business, free time:** [tik.'ʔim] *PF* n. *tik'in* (derived from *'in be busy*)
- the act of replacing, replacement:** [ti.'rawn] *PF* n. *tirawn* (derived from *rawn replace*)
- the art of cooking:** [ti.'ʔɛm] *PF* n. *ti'em* (derived from *'em cook*)
- the Balance of Life:** [ɾɛj.'ʔɛŋ] *PF* n. *rey'eng* (derived from *rey live*)
- the day after tomorrow, two days from now:** [mɛ.sɾ̩.'aj] *PF* n., adv. *mesrray* (derived from *trr day*)
- the day and night cycle of Pandora:** [tɾ̩.t'on] *PF* n. *trrtxon* (c.w. from *trr day* and *txon night*)
- the day before yesterday, two days ago:** [mɛ.sɾ̩.'am] *PF* n., adv. *mesrram* (derived from *trr day*)
- the glottal stop, stopping:** [ti.'ftaŋ] *PF* n. *tiftang* (derived from *ftang stop*)

- the People, having to do with the Na'vi:** [lɛ.'naʔ.vi] *PF* adj. *leNa'vi* (derived from Na'vi *the People*)
- the state of being ill, sickness:** [tɪ.'sp'in] *PF* n. *tìspxin* (derived from *spxin* *sick*)
- the state of waking, awakesness:** [tɪ.'t'ɛn] *PF* n. *tìtxen* (derived from *txen* *awake*)
- the study of the physical world, science:** [tɪ.fti'.a ki.'fkɛ.jæ] *PF* n. *tìftia kifkeyä* (c.w. from *tìftia* *study* and *kifkey* *world*)
- the symbol 8 (not the value eight):** [ʔɛjtʰ] *PF* n. *'eyt*
- the symbol 9 (not the value nine):** [najn] *PF* n. *nayn*
- the time before dark, twilight, after sunset:** [t'on.'ʔonj.maw] *PF* n. *txon'ongmaw* (c.w. from *txon'ong* *sunset* and *maw* *after*)
- the time before noon:** [sɛɛ.'kam.tɾ] *PF* n. *sre-kamtrr* (c.w. from *sre* *before* and *kxamtrr* *mid-day*)
- the time immediately after noon, early afternoon:** [k'am.tɾ.maw] *PF* n. *kxamtrrmaw* (c.w. from *kxamtrr* *noon* and *maw* *after*)
- then (counterfactual use):** [zɛl] *PF* adv. *zel*
- then, at that time, that time:** [tsa.'kr] *PF* adv. *tsakrr* (derived from *tsa-* *that* and *krr* *time*)
- there there, calm, be content:** [ʰtam 'tam] *M* intj. *tam tam*
- there, that place:** [tsa.'tsɛŋ] or [ʰtsa.'tsɛŋ] *PF* dem., n. *tsatseng* (c.w. from *tsa* *that* and *tseng* *place*)
- therefore, because of that:** [ta.'fral] *PF* adv. *tafral*
- these words:** [faj.'lu.ta] *PF* n. *fayluta* (contraction of *fay+li'u-t a*, patientive case)
- they:** [aj.'fo] or [ʰaj.'fo] *PF* pn. *ayfo* (derived from *po* *he, she*)
- they:** [fo] *PF* pn. *fo* (derived from *ay+* *deleted plural leniting morpheme* and *po* *he/she*)
- they (singular usage) (unspecified agent), one:** [fko] *PF* pn. *fko*
- they, those two:** [mɛ.'fo] *PF* pn. *mefo* (derived from *me+* *dual marker* and *po* *he/she*)
- thick:** [nutʰ] *PF* adj. *nutx*
- thick, viscous, gelatinous:** [k'um] *PF* adj. *kx-um*
- thickness:** [fli.'nutʰ] *PF* n. *flinutx* (c.w. from *fli* *thin* and *nutx* *thick*)
- thin:** [fli] *PF* adj. *fli* nfp.
- thin waterfall that pours down a sheer high cliff, an individual tall, or off of a floating mountain (countable):** [sɛ.'ʔajl] *PF* n. *se'ayl*
- thing (action), deed:** [kɛm] *PF* n. *kem*
- thing (object, fact, abstraction):** [ʔu] *PF* n. *'u*
- thing (physical or tangible), object:** [zum] *PF* n. *zum*
- thing disputed, point of contention, source of argument:** [sæ.wæ.'tɛ] *PF* n. *säwäte* (derived from *wäte* *argue*)
- things:** [a.'ju] *PF* n. *ayu* (derived from *'u* *thing*) (never plural *u*)
- think:** [fp'il] *PF* vtr. *fpil*
- third (ordinal):** [p'ɛj.vɛ] *PF* adj. *pxeyvɛ* (derived from *pxey* *three*)
- third, one third:** [pan] *PF* n. *pan*
- thirst:** [tɪ.'væŋ] *PF* n. *tìväng* (derived from *väng* *thirsty*)
- thirsty:** [væŋ] *PF* adj. *väng*
- this (action):** [fi.'kɛm] *PF* pn. *fikem* (derived from *kem* *action, deed*)
- this (thing):** [fi.'ʔu] *PF* pn. *fi'u* (derived from *'u* *thing*)
- this one person or thing:** [fi.'pɔ] *PF* pn. *fipo* (derived from *po* *he, she*)
- this place, here:** [fi.'tsɛŋ(ɛ)] *PF* adv., n. *fitseng(e)* (derived from *tseng* *place*)
- this way, like this:** [fi.'fja] *PF* adv. *fi'fya* (derived from *fya'o* *path*)
- thorough, detail-orientated (of a person):** [lɛ.'no] *PF* adj. *leno*
- thoroughly, in detail, expansively:** [ni.'no] *PF* adv. *nino*
- thoroughness, attention to detail:** [ti.'no] *PF* n. *tino*
- those two, they:** [mɛ.'fo] *PF* pn. *mefo* (derived from *me+* *dual marker* and *po* *he/she*)
- thought pattern, way of thinking:** [fpil.fja] *PF* n. *fpil'fya* (c.w. from *fpil* *think* and *fya'o* *path*)
- thoughtful, kind, considerate:** [ʰtstun.wi] *PF* adj. *tstunwi*
- thread:** [kɪŋ] *PF* n. *kìng*
- threat:** [k'apʰ] *PF* n. *kxap*
- threaten:** [k'ap s:i] *PF* vin. *kxap si* (derived from *kxap* *threat*)
- threatening:** [k'ap.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *kxapŋa'* (derived from *kxap* *threat*) nfp.
- threatening cry:** [sa:] *LA* intj. *saa*

- threateningly:** [ni.'k'ap<sup>7</sup>] *PF* adv. *nìkxap* (derived from **kxap** *threat*)
- three:** [p'ɛj] *PF* num. *pxey*
- three days ago:** [p'ɛ.sɿ.'am] *PF* n., adv. *pxesrram* (derived from **trr** *day*)
- three days from now:** [p'ɛ.sɿ.'aj] *PF* n., adv. *pxesrray* (derived from **trr** *day*)
- three times, thrice:** [p'ɛ.lo] *PF* adv. *pxelo* (derived from **pxe+** *trial marker* and **alo** *time*)
- thrice, three times:** [p'ɛ.lo] *PF* adv. *pxelo* (derived from **pxe+** *trial marker* and **alo** *time*)
- throat:** [flɛw] *PF* n. *flew*
- through (via the middle of):** [k'am.læ] *PF* adp. *kxamlä-* (derived from **kxam** *middle*)
- throw:** [tsɿ.ɛ.ʔ.i] *PF* vtr. *tsre'i*
- throw out of harmonious balance, interrupt:** [m.æ.'k'u] *PF* vtr. *mākxu* (derived from **kxu** *harm*)
- thunder:** [ʔɿ.p'om] *PF* n. *'rrpxom*
- thunder and lightning:** [ɾawm.p'om] *PF* n. *rawmpxom* (derived from **rawm** *lightning* and *'rrpxom* *thunder*)
- Thursday:** [tɿ.'mɿ.vɛ] *PF* n. *trrmrrve* (c.w. from **trr** *day* and **mrrve** *fifth*)
- tie down, fasten:** [j.æɳ] *PF* vtr. *yän*
- tight:** [ʔɛ.'k'in] *PF* adj. *'ekxin*
- tighten, constrict:** [sn.ɛw] *PF* vtr. *snew*
- tightly, in an iron grip:** [ni.'sjɛp<sup>7</sup>] *PF* adv. *nìsyep* (derived from **syep** *trap*) lit.: 'like a trap'
- time:** [krɿ] *PF* n. *krr*
- time, turn, instance, one of a number of repeated or recurring actions:** [a.lo] *PF* n. *alo*
- timid, shy:** [nim] *PF* adj. *nim*
- tiny bite:** [tsjɛj.tsjip<sup>7</sup>] *PF* n. *tsyeytsyip* (derived from **tsyey** *snack, light meal*)
- tip, helpful hint:** [sɿuɿ.tsjip<sup>7</sup>] *PF* n. *srungtsyip* (derived from **srung** *help*)
- tired:** [ŋɛjn] *PF* adj. *ngeyn*
- to (with **kxìm**):** [tson.ta] *PF* conj. *tsonta* (derived from **tson** *obligation, duty, imposed requirement*) (contraction of *tsonit a*)
- to continue to perform an action, to persist in a state:** [v.ɑɾ] *PF* vim. *var*
- to direct a weapon or other object at a target, aim, to intend; aim:** [k.an] *PF* vtrm., vtr. *kan*
- to intend; aim, aim, to direct a weapon or other object at a target:** [k.an] *PF* vtrm., vtr. *kan*
- to persist in a state, to continue to perform an action:** [v.ɑɾ] *PF* vim. *var*
- to respect:** [lɛ.i.o.'a.ɛ s-i] *PF* vin. *leioae si* (derived from **leioae** *respect*)
- to smell (intentionally):** [sj.am] *PF* vtr. *syam*
- to spin (something), spin:** [k'im] *PF* vtr. *kìm*  
**Pol rumit kolim** *He spun the ball*
- to such an extent, so:** [fi.'t'an] *PF* adv. *fitxan* (derived from **txan** *great, much*)
- to such an extent, so:** [ni.'ft'an] *PF* adv. *nìftxan* (derived from **fitxan** *so, to such an extent*)
- to the left:** [ni.'ftæɾ] *PF* adv. *nìftär* (derived from **ftär** *left*)
- to the others:** [aj.'la.ru] *PF* pn. *aylaru* (contraction of **ay+lahe-ru**)
- to the right:** [ni.'ski.ɛn] *PF* adv. *nìskien* (derived from **skien** *right*)
- to wake, to waken, wake up:** [ti.'t'ɛn s-i] *PF* vin. *tìtxen si* (derived from **tìtxen** *awakeness*)
- to waken, to wake, wake up:** [ti.'t'ɛn s-i] *PF* vin. *tìtxen si* (derived from **tìtxen** *awakeness*)
- to, towards (direction):** [nɛ] *PF* adp. *ne-*
- today:** [fi.'tɿ] *PF* adv. *fitrr* (derived from **trr** *day*)
- toe:** [vɛn.zɛk<sup>7</sup>] *PF* n. *venzek* (c.w. from **venu** *foot* and **zekwä** *finger*)
- together:** [ʔaw.si.'tɛŋ] *PF* adv. *'awsiteng* (c.w. from **'aw** *one* and **teng** *same, equal*)
- tomorrow:** [tɿ.'aj] *PF* adv. *trray* (derived from **trr** *day* and **hay** *next*)
- tomorrow night:** [t'o.'naj] *PF* adv. *txonay* (derived from **txon** *night* and **hay** *next*)
- tongue:** [ft'i] *PF* n. *ftxi*
- tonight:** [fi.'t'on] *PF* adv., n. *fitxon* (derived from **txon** *night*)
- too, also, additionally:** [kop<sup>7</sup>] *PF* adv. *kop*
- too, also, as well, likewise:** [ni.'tɛŋ] *PF* adv. *nìteng* (derived from **teng** *same, equal*)
- too, excessively:** [ni.'hawŋ] *PF* adv. *nìhawŋ* (derived from **hawŋ** *overabundance*)
- tool, utensil:** [sæ.ʔo] *PF* n. *sä'o*
- tooth:** [sɿɛʔ] *PF* n. *sre'*
- top:** [fæ.pa] *PF* n. *fäpa*
- torn apart, divided, strife-ridden:** [kɛ.'ʔaw] *PF* adj. *ke'aw* (c.w. from **ke** *not* and **'aw** *one*)
- toruk rider:** [to.ruk<sup>7</sup> 'mak.to] *JC* n. *toruk mak-to* (c.w. from **toruk** *leoneopteryx* and **makto** *ride*)

**totality, whole:** [wot'] *PF* n. *wotx*  
**totem, amulet:** [lo.ʔa] *PF* n. *lo'a*  
**touch:** [ʔ·am.p·i] *PF* vtr. *'ampi*  
**touch (intentionally):** [t·ŋ 'zək.wæ] *PF* vin.  
*t̄ŋ zekwä* (derived from **t̄ŋ** *give* and  
*zekwä* *finger*)  
**touch, feel, texture:** [zir] *PF* n. *zir*  
**towards (direction), to:** [nɛ] *PF* adp. *ne-*  
**trace (of animal or person), track:** [t̄smim] *PF*  
n. *tsmim*  
**track, follow:** [s·ut'] *PF* vtr. *sutx*  
**track, trace (of animal or person):** [t̄smim] *PF*  
n. *tsmim*  
**train, exercise:** [t̄sk'ɛ.kɛŋ 's·i] *PF* vin. *tskxek-*  
*keng si* (derived from **tskxekeng** *training*)  
**training, exercise:** [t̄sk'ɛ.kɛŋ] *PF* n. *tskxekeng*  
**trait, feature, attribute, characteristic, point,**  
**aspect, facet, property:** [sjon] *PF* n. *syon*  
**trample, crush:** [sɛ·uʔ] *PF* vtr. *sru'*  
**transfer from one to another (rarely used wit-**  
**hout prefix):** [sɛ·m] *PF* vtr. *sɾin'*  
**translation, interpretation:** [t̄l.ral.pɛŋ] *PF* n.  
*t̄iralpeng* (derived from **ral** *meaning* and  
**peng** *tell*)  
**transportation tool or device:** [sæ.'mu.ŋɛ] *PF*  
n. *sämunge* (derived from **munge** *take,*  
*bring*) Note: In compounds, the ä and e  
drop, yielding *-smung*  
**trap:** [sj·ɛp'] *PF* vtr. *syep*  
**trap:** [sæ.'sjɛp'] *PF* n. *säsyep* (derived from  
**syep** *trap*)  
**trash, garbage, rubbish:** [sɲɛl] *PF* n. *sngel*  
**travel:** [s·op'] *PF* vin. *sop*  
**traveller:** [sop.ju] *PF* n. *sopyu* (derived from  
**sop** *travel*)  
**treachery:** [ka.'vuk'] *PF* n. *kavuk*  
**treasure; something rare and of great value:**  
[t̄sɛjɛm] *PF* n. *tsyeym*  
**treat (emotionally), display an attitude to-**  
**wards:** [z·ɛt'] *PF* vtr. *zet*  
**tree:** [ut.ral] *PF* n. *utral*  
**trick, sleight of hand, clever/special metho-**  
**dology:** [iŋ.jɛn.t̄sjip'] *PF* n. *ingyentsyip* (de-

rived from **ingyen** *feeling of mystery*)  
**troubling, worrisome:** [sju.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj.  
*sngunga'* (derived from **sngum** *worry*)  
**true:** [ŋaj] *PF* adj. *ngay*  
**truly:** [ni.ŋaj] *PF* adv. *n̄ngay* (derived from  
**ngay** *true*)  
**trunk (of a tree):** [ta.ŋɛk'] *PF* n. *tangek*  
**trust for protection, depend on, rely on:**  
[m·oŋ] *PF* vtr. *mong*  
**trust-inspiring, trustworthy:** [mal] *PF* adj. *mal*  
**trustingly, without hesitation:** [ni.'mal] *PF*  
adv. *n̄imal* (derived from **mal** *trustworthy*)  
**trustworthiness:** [ti.'mal] *PF* n. *t̄imal* (derived  
from **mal** *trustworthy*)  
**trustworthy, trust-inspiring:** [mal] *PF* adj. *mal*  
**truth:** [ti.'ŋaj] *PF* n. *t̄ingay* (derived from **ngay**  
*true*)  
**try, attempt:** [fm·i] *PF* vtrm. *fmi* (with the  
subjunctive)  
**try, sample, evaluate, check out, test-drive:**  
[m·ajʔ] *PF* vtrm. *may'*  
**Tuesday:** [tr.'p'ej.vɛ] *PF* n. *trrp̄xeyve* (c.w. from  
**trr** *day* and **p̄xeyve** *third*)  
**tunnel:** [roŋ] *PF* n. *rong*  
**turn, rotate on an axis:** [m·m] *PF* vin. *m̄in M̄in*  
**ne f̄täpa** *Turn to the left*  
**turn, time, instance, one of a number of repe-**  
**ated or recurring actions:** [a.lo] *PF* n. *alo*  
**turner:** [m̄in.ju] *PF* n. *m̄inyu* (derived from  
**m̄in** *turn*)  
**twice:** [m̄ɛ.lo] *PF* adv. *melo* (derived from **me+**  
*dual marker* and **alo** *time*)  
**twilight, the time before dark, after sun-**  
**set:** [t'on.'ʔoŋ.maw] *PF* n. *txon'ongmaw* (c.w.  
from **txon'ong** *sunset* and **maw** *after*)  
**two:** [mu.nɛ] *PF* num. *mune*  
**two days ago, the day before yesterday:**  
[m̄ɛ.sɾ.'am] *PF* n., adv. *mesrram* (derived  
from **trr** *day*)  
**two days from now, the day after tomorrow:**  
[m̄ɛ.sɾ.'aj] *PF* n., adv. *mesrray* (derived from  
**trr** *day*)  
**type, kind:** [fnɛl] *PF* n. *fnel*

## U

**ugly, unsightly:** [naɾ.'væʔ] *PF* adj. *narvü'* (de-  
derived from **nari** *eye* and **vä'** *unpleasant to the*  
*senses*)

**ultimate, last, terminal:** [tor] *PF* adj. *tor* (de-  
derived from **toruk** *last shadow*)  
**um, er:** [ɪ] *PF* intj. *ì*

- umami, savory, rich:** [fwɑŋ] *PF* adj. *fwang*
- unambiguously, especially, pointedly:** [ni.'p'i] *PF* adv. *nipxi* (derived from *pxi sharp*)
- unawareness, lack of notice:** [tik.'tse.ri] *PF* n. *tiktseri* (derived from *tseri note, notice*)
- uncomfortable:** [kɛl.'ho.an] *PF* adj. *kelhoan* (derived from *hoan comfort*)
- uncountable, infinite:** [kɛ.'tsuk.'ti.am] *PF* adj. *ketsuktiam* (derived from *ketsuk– not able to do* and *tiam count*)
- uncover (literally and metaphorically), reveal, bring forth:** ['k.u.l.at'] *PF* vtr. *kulat*
- under, below:** ['æ.o] *PF* adp. *äo–*
- understand:** [tsl'am] *PF* vtr. *tslam*
- understand, see, see into, know (spiritual sense):** ['k.a.m.ɛ] *PF* vtr. *kame*
- understanding, intelligence:** [ti.'tslam] *PF* n. *titslam* (derived from *tslam understand*)
- unexpected or startling, noise. sound that is excessive, unnecessary, inappropriate:** ['hawm.pam] *PF* n. *hawmpam* (derived from *hawng overabundance* and *pam sound*)
- unexpected, be curious, odd, strange:** [h.ɛk'] *PF* vin. *hek*
- unfamiliar, strange, unknown:** [st'oŋ] *PF* adj. *stxong*
- unfold, blossom:** [ʔ'oŋ] *PF* v. *'ong*
- unfolding, blooming:** [ti.'ʔoŋ] *PF* n. *tì'ong* (derived from *'ong bloom*)
- unforgettable:** [kɛ.'tsuk.'tswaʔ] *PF* adj. *ketsuktswa'* (derived from *ketsuk– not able to do* and *tswa' forget*)
- unfortunately, sadly:** [ni.kɛ.'ft'o] *PF* adv. *nì-keftxo* (derived from *keftxo unhappy*)
- unhappy, upset, 'How sad!':** [kɛ.'ft'o] *PF* adj., intj. *keftxo*
- unhealthful (mentally):** [kɛ.fpom.'ro.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *kefpomronga'* (c.w. from *ke not* and *fpomronga' healthful (mentally)*) nfp.
- unhealthful (physically):** [kɛ.fpom.'tok'.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *kefpomtokxnga'* (c.w. from *ke not* and *fpomtokxnga' healthful (physically)*) nfp.
- unhealthy (mentally):** [kɛl.fpom.'ron] *PF* adj. *kelfpomron* (c.w. from *ke not* and *lefpomron healthy (mentally)*) ofp.
- unhealthy (physically):** [kɛl.fpom.'tok'] *PF* adj. *kelfpomtokx* (c.w. from *ke not* and *fpomttox health*) ofp.
- unhurried:** [lɛ.'t'i.lu.kɛ] *PF* adj. *letxiluke* (c.w. from *txi hurry* and *luke without*)
- unhurriedly, leisurely:** [ni.'t'i.lu.kɛ] *PF* adv. *nìtxiluke* (c.w. from *txi hurry* and *luke without*)
- unintentionally, accidentally:** [nit.'kan.lu.kɛ] *PF* adv. *nìtkanluke* (c.w. from *nìtkan purposefully, deliberately* and *luke– without*)
- unique, original, not derived from another source:** [lɛ.'tsim] *PF* adj. *letsim* (derived from *tsim source*)
- unknown, strange, unfamiliar:** [st'oŋ] *PF* adj. *stxong*
- unless in independent clause) (ii), hope (with tsnì for thing hoped:** [sil.'p.ɛj] *PF* vin. *silpey* (c.w. from *sìltsan good* and *pey wait*)
- unmodified, wild, natural (something in its original, untampered-with natural state):** [jɾ] *PF* adj. *yrr*
- unnecessarily:** [ni.kɛl.'kin] *PF* adv. *nìkelkin* (derived from *kelkin unnecessary*)
- unnecessary:** [kɛl.'kin] *PF* adj. *kelkin*
- unnecessary, noise. sound that is excessive, inappropriate, unexpected or startling:** ['hawm.pam] *PF* n. *hawmpam* (derived from *hawng overabundance* and *pam sound*)
- unpleasant to the senses, noisome:** [væʔ] *PF* adj. *vä'*
- unquote:** [sikʔ] *PF* adv. *sik*
- unsightly, ugly:** [naɪ.'væʔ] *PF* adj. *narvã'* (derived from *nari eye* and *vã' unpleasant to the senses*)
- untampered-with natural state), wild, natural (something in its original, unmodified:** [jɾ] *PF* adj. *yrr*
- until:** [va.j.'kɾ] *PF* conj. *vaykrr* (c.w. from *vay– up to* and *krr time*)
- until the end:** [ti.'ʔiʔ.a.va.j] *PF* adv. *tì'i'avay* (c.w. from *'i'a end* and *vay until*)
- until then, in the meantime:** [tsa.'kɾ.va.j] *PF* adv. *tsakrrvay* (c.w. from *tsakrr then* and *vay up to*)
- up (direction):** [nɛ.'fæ] *PF* adv. *nefã*
- up among:** [fkipʔ] *PF* adp. *fkip–*
- up to:** [va.j] *PF* adp. *vay–*
- up to but not after, by, before:** ['li.sɛ] *PF* adp. *lisre+* (c.w. from *li already* and *sre+ before*)
- upright, erect:** [p'im] *PF* adj. *pxim*

**upset, unhappy, 'How sad!':** [kɛ.ʼftʼo] *PF* adj., intj. *keftxo*  
**upside, advantage, benefit, gain:** [ʼtsan(ŋ).kum] *PF* n. *tsankum* (c.w. from *tsanʼul* *improve, get better* and *kum* *result*)  
**urgh, exclamation upon exertion:** [sa.ʼu] *LA* intj. *sau*  
**us (exclusive), we:** [aj.ʼo.ɛ] *PF* pn. *ayoe* (derived from *oe I*)  
**us (inclusive), we:** [aj.ʼwɛŋ] *PF* pn. *ayoeng* (derived from *oe I*) (*ayoenga-* base for suffixes)  
**us two (dual inclusive), we two, you and I:** [ʼwɛŋ] *PF* pn. *oeng* (derived from *oe I*)  
**us two (exclusive), we two:** [ʼmo.ɛ] *PF* pn. *moe* (derived from *me+* *dual* and *oe I*)  
**usable without much expenditure of effort, convenient:** [nikʼ] *PF* adj. *nik*

## V

**valid:** [ka.ʼŋaj] *PF* adj. *kangay* (cognate with *ngay* *true*)  
**validate, confirm:** [ka.ʼŋaj s-i] *PF* vin. *kangay si* (derived from *kangay* *valid*)  
**valley:** [ʼtsɔŋ] *PF* n. *tsong*  
**vanish, disappear, recede from view:** [ʼ?ip] *PF* vin. *ʼip*  
**variegated, colorful, multicolored:** [ʼpʼaj.o.pin] *PF* adj. *pxayopin* (c.w. from *pxay* *many* and *ʼopin* *color*)  
**vast, broad, expansive:** [ʼho.ɛtʼ] *PF* adj. *hoet*  
**vegetable (food):** [fkʼɛn] *PF* n. *fkxen*  
**vegetable or animal, in season (of foods):** [ki.ʼmar] *PF* adj. *kimar*  
**verb:** [ʼkɛm.li.ʼu] *PF* n. *kemliʼu* (c.w. from *kem* *action* and *liʼu* *word*)  
**version:** [sɛɛ] *PF* n. *srey*  
**vertical surface, wall:** [ʼkʼɛm.jo] *PF* n. *kxemyo* (c.w. from *kxem* *be vertical* and *yo* *surface*)  
**vertically:** [ni.ʼkʼɛm] *PF* adv. *nikxem* (derived from *kxem* *be vertical*)  
**very cold:** [ʼtʼa.wɛw] *PF* adj. *txawew* (derived from *txan* *much* and *wew* *cold*)  
**very hot:** [ʼtʼa.som] *PF* adj. *txasom* (derived from *txan* *much* and *som* *hot*)  
**very old, ancient:** [ʼtʼan.lal] *PF* adj. *txanlal* (c.w. from *txan* *much* and *lal* *old*)

**use:** [s.ʼar] *PF* vtr. *sar*  
**used for drinking intoxicating beverages), kava bowl (constructed from seed pods, hand-sized:** [ʼswo.a.sɛj] *PF* n. *swoasey* (c.w. from *swoa* *intoxicating beverage* or *"sprints"* and *sey* *cup or bowl* *minimally modified from naturally occurring resources*)  
**used in full names:** [tɛ] *JC* part. *te*  
**useful:** [lɛ.ʼsar] *PF* adj. *lesar* (derived from *sar* *use*)  
**useless, in vain:** [kɛl.ʼsar] *PF* adj. *kelsar* (c.w. from *ke* *not* and *lesar* *useful*)  
**utensil, tool:** [ʼsæ.ʼo] *PF* n. *säʼo*  
**utterance), what (word:** [ʼli.ʼu.pɛ] *PF* inter. *liʼupe* variant of *pelìʼu*  
**utterance), what (word:** [pɛ.ʼli.ʼu] *PF* inter. *pelìʼu* variant of *liʼupe*

**very short time, second:** [ʼhi.kɪ] *PF* n. *hikrr* (c.w. from *hiʼi* *little, small* and *krr* *time*)  
**very, much (abstract):** [ni.ʼtʼan] *PF* adv. *nìtxan* (derived from *txan* *much*)  
**vessel, container, carrier:** [sæ.ʼhɛ.na] *PF* n. *sä-hena* (derived from *hena* *carry*)  
**via, by, following, according to:** [ʼi.læ] or [i.ʼlæ] *PF* adp. *ilä+*  
**vibrating tongue (Naʼvi idiom), day time smoking pleasure:** [pɪ.kʼɛn.tɪ.kɪ] *Skxawng* n. *prrkxentrkr* (c.w. from *prrteʼ* *pleasurable, kxener* *smoke, trr* *day* and *krr* *time*)  
**victory, a win:** [ʼti.joʼraʼ] *PF* n. *tiyoraʼ* (derived from *yoraʼ* *win*)  
**video, movie, film:** [ʼrel a.ru.ʼsikx] *PF* n. *rel arusikx* (c.w. from *rel* *picture* and *rikx* *move*)  
**village:** [ʼtsɔaj] *PF* n. *tsray*  
**violet, purple, magenta:** [ʼʔom.pin] *PF* n. *ʼom-pin* (derived from *ʼom* *purple*)  
**violet, purple, magenta:** [ʼʔom] *PF* adj. *ʼom*  
**viperwolf cry, howl:** [ʼŋu.waj] *PF* n. *nguway* (derived from *way* *song*)  
**viscous liquid, gel:** [ʼkʼum.pa.j] *PF* n. *kxum-pay* (derived from *kxum* *viscous, gelatinous, thick*)  
**viscous, gelatinous, thick:** [kʼum] *PF* adj. *kx-um*  
**vision (spiritual):** [æ.ʼi.ɛ] *PF* n. *äie*

**vision, (sense of) sight:** [t̥sɛ.ʔa.t̥swo] *PF* n. *tse'atswo* (derived from **tse'a see**)  
**visit:** [fɪ.fɛn] *PF* vtr. *frrfen*  
**visitor, guest:** [fɪ.tu] *PF* n. *frrtu*  
**visual art:** [rɛl.t̥sɛ.o] *PF* n. *reltseo* (c.w. from **rel image** and **tseo art**)  
**vivid, bright:** [t̥'a.na.tan] *PF* adj. *txanatan* (c.w. from **txan much** and **atan light**)

## W

**'watch it!', angry snarl:** [o.ʔss] *LA* intj. *oiss*  
**a wall or bank of powerful waterfalls noted for its deafening roar and deadly force (countable, but only rarely):** [k'or] *PF* n. *kxor*  
**a win, victory:** [ti.jo'raʔ] *PF* n. *tiyora'* (derived from **yora' win**)  
**wait for, wait:** [p.ɛj] *PF* vin. *pey*  
**wait, wait for:** [p.ɛj] *PF* vin. *pey*  
**wake up, to wake, to waken:** [ti.t'ɛn s-i] *PF* vin. *tixen si* (derived from **tixen awakesness**)  
**walk:** [t-i.r-an] *PF* vin. *tiran*  
**wall, vertical surface:** [k'ɛm.jo] *PF* n. *kxemyo* (c.w. from **kxem be vertical** and **yo surface**)  
**want:** [n.ɛw] *PF* vtrm. *new*  
**want to know, be curious:** [n.ɛw.'o.mum] *PF* svin. *newomum* (c.w. from **new want** and **omum know**)  
**war:** [tsam] *PF* n. *tsam*  
**war cry:** [i.'lej] *LA* intj. *iley*  
**war party:** [tsam.po.ŋu] *PF* n. *tsampongu* (c.w. from **tsam war** and **pongu party**)  
**warm:** [saŋ] *PF* adj. *sang*  
**warn:** [p.ɛŋ.'hr] *PF* vin. *penghrr* (c.w. from **peng tell** and **hrrap danger**)  
**warn:** [p-ɪ.'hr] *PF* vin. *pllhrr* (c.w. from **plltxe speak** and **hrrap danger**)  
**warning:** [sæ.pɛŋ.'hr] *PF* n. *säpenghrr* (derived from **penghrr warn**)  
**warning:** [sæ.pl.'hr] *PF* n. *säpllhrr* (derived from **pllhr warn**)  
**warpaint:** [tsa.mo.pin] *PF* n. *tsamopin* (c.w. from **tsam war** and **'opin color**)  
**warrior:** [tsam.si.ju] *PF* n. *tsamsiyu* (derived from **tsam si make war** and **-yu agent suffix**)  
**wash:** [j.ur] *PF* vtr. *yur*  
**waste:** [ʔ.al] *PF* vtr. *'al*

**voice:** [mok.ri] *PF* n. *mokri*  
**volcano:** [t'ɛp.'ram] *PF* n. *txepram* (c.w. from **txep fire** and **ram mountain**)  
**vomit up, vomit:** [-u.'ɛʔ] *PF* vtr., vin. *ue'*  
**vomit, vomit up:** [-u.'ɛʔ] *PF* vtr., vin. *ue'*  
**vulgar, coarse, socially unacceptable:** [ræp.'tum] *PF* adj. *räptum*

**wasteful:** [lɛ.'ʔal] *PF* adj. *le'al* (derived from **'al waste**) nfp.  
**wastefully:** [ni.'ʔal] *PF* adv. *ni'al* (derived from **'al waste**)  
**wastefulness:** [ti.'ʔal] *PF* n. *ti'al* (derived from **'al waste**)  
**watch out, be careful:** [na.ri s-i] *PF* vin. *nari si* (derived from **nari eye**)  
**water carrier:** [paj.smun] *PF* n. *paysmung* (c.w. from **pay water** and **smung transportation device**)  
**water container:** [paj.sɛ.na] *PF* n. *paysena* (c.w. from **pay water** and **sähena container**)  
**water that is aeriated while flowing among the rocks of a very gradually sloping stream (countable):** [ru.'rur] *PF* n. *rurur*  
**water, liquid:** [paj] *PF* n. *pay*  
**watery:** [lɛ.'paj] *PF* adj. *lepay* (derived from **pay water**)  
**way of living, culture:** [rɛj.fja] *PF* n. *reyfya* (c.w. from **rey live** and **fya'o path, way**)  
**way of thinking, thought pattern:** [fpil.fja] *PF* n. *fpilfya* (c.w. from **fpil think** and **fya'o path**)  
**way, path, manner:** [fja.ʔo] *PF* n. *fya'o*  
**we:** [aw.'ŋa] *PF* pn. *awnga* (derived from **ayoeng we**)  
**we two, us two (dual inclusive), you and I:** [wɛŋ] *PF* pn. *oeng* (derived from **oe I**)  
**we two, us two (exclusive):** [mo.ɛ] *PF* pn. *moe* (derived from **me+ dual** and **oe I**)  
**we, us (exclusive):** [aj.'o.ɛ] *PF* pn. *ayoe* (derived from **oe I**)  
**we, us (inclusive):** [aj.'wɛŋ] *PF* pn. *ayoeng* (derived from **oe I**) (**ayoenga-** base for suffixes)  
**weak:** [mɛjpʔ] *PF* adj. *meyp*

- weakly, loosely:** [ni.'mɛjpʰ] *PF* adv. *nimeyp* (derived from **meyp** *weak*)
- weakness:** [ti.'mɛjpʰ] *PF* n. *timeyp* (derived from **meyp** *weak*)
- weapon of war:** [ʰtsam.sæ.ʔo] *PF* n. *tsamsä'o* (c.w. from **tsam** *war* and **sä'o** *tool*)
- weather:** [ʰja.fkɛjkʰ] *PF* n. *yafkeyk* (derived from **fkeytok** *exist*)
- weave:** [t.æ.'ft'u] *PF* vtr. *täftxu*
- weaver:** [tæ.'ft'u.ju] *PF* n. *täftxuyu* (derived from **täftxu** *weave* and **-yu** *agent suffix*)
- web, net:** [hæn] *PF* n. *hän*
- Wednesday:** [tr.'tsi.vɛ] *PF* n. *trrtsivɛ* (c.w. from **trr** *day* and **tsivɛ** *fourth*)
- week:** [ʰkin.tr] *PF* n. *kintrr* (derived from **kinä** *seven* and **trr** *day*)
- weekend:** [ʰmun.tr] *PF* n. *muntrr* (derived from **mune** *two* and **trr** *day*)
- weep, cry:** [ʰtsɨj.aw.v.ɪkʰ] *PF* vin. *tsngawwɪk*
- weight (physical) :** [sjo.'kupʰ] *PF* n. *syokup* (derived from **syo** *light* and **ku'up** *heavy*)
- weird, spooky:** [ʰsnɛw.sjɛ] *PF* adj. *snewsye* (c.w. from **snew** *tighten, constrict* and **syeha** *breath*)
- well:** [ni.l.'tsan] *PF* adv. *niltzan* (derived from **siltzan** *good*)
- well:** [ra.'mu.noŋ] *PF* n. *ramunong*
- well (conversation starter):** [ʰtsɛ] *PF* part. *tse*
- well done, good (of its kind):** [sil.'tsan] *PF* adj. *siltzan*
- well-being, peace, happiness:** [fpom] *PF* n. *fpom*
- what (action):** [ʰkɛm.pɛ] *PF* inter. *kempe* variant of **pehem** (c.w. from **kem** *action, deed*)
- what (action):** [pɛ.'hɛm] *PF* inter. *pehem* variant of **kempe** (c.w. from **kem** *action, deed*)
- what (thing):** [ʰʔu.pɛ] *PF* inter. *'upe* (c.w. from **'u** *thing* and **pe** *inter. marker*)
- what (thing):** [pɛ.'u] *PF* inter. *peu* variant of **'upe**
- what (word, utterance):** [ʰli.ʔu.pɛ] *PF* inter. *li'upe* variant of **pelì'u**
- what (word, utterance):** [pɛ.'li.ʔu] *PF* inter. *pelì'u* variant of **li'upe**
- what temperature?:** [pɛ.som.'wɛw] *PF* inter. *pesomwew* (derived from **somwew** *temperature*)
- what temperature? (more common):** [som.'wɛw.pɛ] *PF* inter. *somwewpe* (derived from **somwew** *temperature*)
- what width, how wide?:** [pɛ.slo.'snɛpʰ] *PF* inter. *peslosnep* (derived from **snep** *narrow*) variant of *slosneppe*
- what width, how wide?:** [slo.'snɛ.pɛ] *PF* inter. *slosneppe* (derived from **snep** *narrow*) variant of *peslosnep*
- whatever, no matter, no matter what:** [kɛ.'tsran] *PF* adj., conj. *ketsran* (c.w. from **ke** *not* and **tsranten** *Matter, be of importance*)
- when:** [ʰkr.pɛ] *PF* inter. *krrpe* variant of **pehrr** (c.w. from **krr** *time*)
- when:** [pɛ.'hr] *PF* inter. *pehrr* variant of **krrpe** (c.w. from **krr** *time*)
- when, at the time that:** [ʰkr.a] *PF* conj. *krra* (derived from **krr** *time*)
- where:** [pɛ.'sɛŋ] *PF* inter. *peseng* variant of **tsengpe**
- where:** [ʰtsɛŋ.pɛ] *PF* inter. *tsengpe* variant of **peseng**
- where, place where:** [ʰtsɛ.ŋa] *PF* conj. *tsenga* (derived from **tseng** *place*)
- whether, or:** [ft'ɛj] *PF* conj. *ftxey*
- which kind:** [ʰfnɛ.pɛ] *PF* inter. *fnepe* variant of **pefnel**
- which kind:** [pɛ.'fnɛl] *PF* inter. *pefnel* variant of **fnepe**
- while, same time as:** [tɛŋ.'kr] *PF* conj. *tengkrr* (c.w. from **teng** *same, equal* and **krr** *time*)
- whisper:** [ʰtsɪ.sy.i] *PF* vin. *tsìsyì*
- whisper:** [sæ.'tsɪ.syi] *PF* n. *sätsìsyì* (derived from **tsìsyì** *whisper*)
- whistle:** [ʰfw.ɛ.fw.i] *PF* vin. *fwefwi*
- white:** [ʰtejr.pin] *PF* n. *teyrpin* (derived from **teyr** *white*)
- white:** [tejr] *PF* adj. *teyr*
- whitewater rapids (countable, but only rarely):** [ʰtsɛl.tsul] *PF* n. *tseltsul*
- who:** [pɛ.'su] *PF* inter. *pesu* variant of **tupe**
- who:** [ʰtu.pɛ] *PF* inter. *tupe* variant of **pesu**
- whole, totality:** [wotʰ] *PF* n. *wotx*
- why:** [ʰlum.pɛ] *PF* inter. *lumpe* variant of **pelun**
- why:** [pɛ.'lun] *PF* inter. *pelun* variant of **lumpe**
- wide:** [slo.a] *PF* adj. *sloa*
- widely, pervasively:** [ni.'ho.ɛtʰ] *PF* adv. *nìhoet* (derived from **hoet** *vast, broad, expansive*)
- width:** [slo.'snɛpʰ] *PF* n. *slosnep* (derived from **snep** *narrow*)

- wife, female spouse:** [mun. 't'a.tɛ] *PF* n. *muntxate* (derived from *muntxatu* spouse)
- wild, natural (something in its original, unmodified, untampered-with natural state):** [jɾ] *PF* adj. *yrr*
- win:** [j.o. 't.aʔ] *PF* vtr. *yora'*
- wind:** [hu. 'fwɛ] *PF* n. *hufwe*
- wind instrument, horn:** [pawkʰ] *PF* n. *pawk*
- wing:** [tsjal] *PF* n. *tsyal*
- winner:** [jo. 'raʔ.tu] *PF* n. *yora'tu* (derived from *yora'* win)
- wise:** [t'an. tsɬu.sam] *PF* adj. *txantslusam* (c.w. from *txan* much and *tsl«us»am* understand)
- wish:** [t'a.ŋ.al] *PF* vin. *rangal*
- wish (contrary to fact, with perfective or imperfective subjunctive):** [ni. 'ra.ŋal] *PF* adv. *nirangal* (derived from *rangal* wish)
- with (accompaniment):** [hu] *PF* adp. *hu-*
- with all heart, passionately:** [ni. 'ft'a.vaŋ] *PF* adv. *niftxavang* (derived from *ftxavang* passionate)
- with originality, originally, in an original way:** [ni. 'tsim] *PF* adv. *nitsim* (derived from *tsim* source)
- with perfective or imperfective subjunctive), wish (contrary to fact:** [ni. 'ra.ŋal] *PF* adv. *nirangal* (derived from *rangal* wish)
- with pleasure, pleasurably, gladly:** [ni. 'pɾ.tɛʔ] *PF* adv. *niprrte'* (derived from *prrte'* pleasurable)
- with pride, proudly:** [ni. 'nɾ.a] *PF* adv. *ninrra* (derived from *nrra* pride)
- with, by means of:** [fa] *PF* adp. *fa-*
- without:** [lu.kɛ] *PF* adp. *luke-*
- without a doubt:** [am. 'ʔa.lu.kɛ] *PF* adv. *am'aluke* (derived from *am'ake* sure, confident)
- without clothing, naked:** [luk. 'pɛn] *PF* adj. *lukpen* (c.w. from *luke* without and *pen* clothing (plural))
- without hesitation, trustingly:** [ni. 'mal] *PF* adv. *nimal* (derived from *mal* trustworthy)
- without limit, endless, boundless:** [t'ɛw.lu.kɛ] *PF* adj. *txewluke* (c.w. from *txew* limit, border and *luke* without)
- without stopping, continuously, incessantly:** [ni.l.kɛ. 'ftaŋ] *PF* adv. *nilkeftang* (c.w. from *luke* without and *ftang* stop)
- without tampering with or changing the nature, naturally:** [ni. 'jɾ] *PF* adv. *niryrr* (derived from *yrr* natural)
- without warning, suddenly:** [tsik] *PF* adv. *tsik*
- womb:** [pɾ.ku] *PF* n. *prrku* (c.w. from *prrnen* baby and *kelku* home)
- wonderful, terrific, fantastic:** [ko. 'sman] *PF* adj. *kosman*
- wonderfully:** [nik. 'sman] *PF* adv. *niksman* (derived from *kosman* wonderful)
- wood:** [ɾim] *PF* n. *ɾin*
- word:** [li. ʔu] *PF* n. *li'u*
- word-play, pun:** [li. ʔu. van] *PF* n. *li'uvan* (c.w. from *li'u* word and *uvan* game)
- words of a poem or lyrics of a song:** [waj. æ aj. li. ʔu] *PF* ph. *wayä ayli'u* (derived from *way* sing (ceremonial register))
- work:** [ti. 'kaŋ.kɛm] *PF* n. *tikangkem* (derived from *kem* action, deed)
- work:** [ti. 'kaŋ.kɛm 's-i] *PF* vin. *tikangkem si* (derived from *tikangkem* work)
- work correctly or as nature intended, be well, be intact, be as it should be:** [z.o] *PF* svin. *zo*
- world (physical, solid):** [ki. 'fkɛj] *PF* n. *kifkey*
- worm:** [ŋawŋ] *PF* n. *ngawŋ*
- worrisome matter, source of worry:** [sɟum. tsim] *PF* n. *sngumtsim* (c.w. from *sngum* worry and *tsim* source)
- worrisome, troubling:** [sɟu.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *sngunga'* (derived from *sngum* worry)
- worry:** [sɟum] *PF* n. *sngum*
- worry:** [sɟum s-i] *PF* vin. *sngum si* (derived from *sngum* worry)
- worryingly, fretfully:** [ni. sɟum] *PF* adv. *nisngum* (derived from *sngum* worry)
- worsen, get worse:** [fɛ. ʔ. ul] *PF* vin. *fe'ul* (c.w. from *fe'* bad and *'ul* increase)
- worsening (in the general or abstract sense):** [ti. 'fɛ. ʔul] *PF* n. *tife'ul* (derived from *fe'ul* worsen)
- worsening (specific instance):** [sæ. 'fɛ. ʔul] *PF* n. *säfe'ul* (derived from *fe'ul* worsen)
- worst:** [ʔɛ. ʔal] *PF* adj. *'e'al*
- worthy:** [p'an] *PF* adj. *pxan*
- wound:** [sk'ir] *PF* n. *skxir*
- wound:** [sk'ir 's-i] *PF* vin. *skxir si* (derived from *skxir* wound)

**wounded:** [lɛ.'sk'ir] *PF* adj. *leskxir* (derived from *skxir* *wound*)  
**wow, expression of surprise and pleasure:** [tɛw.ti] *PF* intj. *tewti*  
**write:** [pam.'rɛl 's-i] *PF* vin. *pamrel si* (derived from *pamrel* *writing*)

**writer:** [pam.'rɛl.si.ju] *PF* n. *pamrelsiyu* (derived from *pamrel* *writing*)  
**writing:** [pam.'rɛl] *PF* n. *pamrel* (c.w. from *pam* *sound* and *rel* *image*)  
**wrong, incorrect, not right:** [kɛ.'jawr] *PF* adj. *keyawr* (c.w. from *ke* *not* and *eyawr* *correct*)

## Y

**year:** [ʔɪ.sitʔ] *PF* n. *zìsit*  
**yearn for:** [ʔ'an.l.a] *PF* vtr. *'anla*  
**yearning:** [sæ.'ʔan.la] *PF* n. *sä'anla* (derived from *'anla* *yearn for*)  
**yellow:** [rim] *PF* adj. *rim*  
**yellow:** [rim.pin] *PF* n. *rimpin* (derived from *rim* *yellow*)  
**yes:** [sra.nɛ] *PF* part., intj. *sranɛ*  
**yes (colloquial):** [sran] *PF* part., intj. *sran*  
**yesterday:** [tr.'am] *PF* adv. *trram* (derived from *trr* *day* and *ham* *previous*)  
**yet, still, as before:** [mi] *PF* adv. *mi*  
**you:** [ŋa] *PF* pn. *nga*

**you (honorific form):** [ŋɛ.'ŋa] *PF* pn. *ngenga* (derived from *nga* *you*)  
**you (pl.), you all:** [aj.'ŋa] *PF* pn. *aynga* (derived from *nga* *you*)  
**you all, you (pl.):** [aj.'ŋa] *PF* pn. *aynga* (derived from *nga* *you*)  
**you and I, we two, us two (dual inclusive):** [wɛŋ] *PF* pn. *oeng* (derived from *oe* *I*)  
**you little, little you:** [ŋa.tɕjɪpʔ] *PF* pn. *ngatsyìp* (derived from *nga* *you*)  
**young:** [ʔɛ.wan] *PF* adj. *'ewan*  
**young of an animal, bird, fish, insect:** [li.ni] *PF* n. *lini*

## Z

**zero:** [kɛw] *PF* num. *ketw*